REPUBLIC OF VANUATU

AGRICULTURE ACT NO. 17 OF 2018

Agriculture Business Permit Categories and Minimum Requirements for Commercial Agriculture Crops Regulations Order No.137 of 2025

In exercise of the powers conferred on me by section 11 and paragraphs 25(2)(e) and (f) of the Agriculture Act No. 17 of 2028, I, the Honourable IAN TOAKALANA WILSON, Minister of Agriculture, Livestock, Forestry and Biosecurity, on the advice of the Director, make the following Regulations.

PART 1 PRELIMINARY

1 Interpretation

In this Regulation, unless the contrary intention appears:

Agriculture Business Permit means the Agriculture Business Permit granted under section 11 of the Agriculture Act No. 17 of 2018;

Agriculture Export Permit means the Agriculture Export Permit granted under section 11 of Agriculture Act No. 17 of 2018;

ABPCMRCA means Agriculture Business Permit Categories and Minimum Requirements for Commercial Agriculture;

Committee means the Agriculture Advisory Committee established under Section 8A of the Agriculture Act No. 17 of 2018;

DARD means Department of Agriculture and Rural Development;

Minimum Requirements for Commercial Agriculture means the minimum requirements that have been established under this Regulation as the minimum which a permit holder must not operate below;

SOP means standard operating procedures that has been developed by the DARD for each prescribed crop.

2. Objectives

(1) This Regulation has the following objectives:

(a) to set up a system to facilitate the establishment of commercial agriculture business; and

(b) to expand the tax base of the agriculture sector; and

(c) to improve the development of data and information on agriculture businesses and to provide better understanding of the current status and the planning of the future development by the DARD; and

(d) to develop a minimum requirement for the establishment and operation of agriculture businesses according to each business category; and

(e) to strengthen the linkages between the DARD policy formulation and implementation and with the Vanuatu Agriculture Research and Technical Centre research input and Vanuatu Agriculture College training input, in order to enhance and support the growth of the Agriculture sector; and

(f) to improve the organizational framework to promote and facilitate the increasing establishment of agriculture businesses by local and foreign investors; and

(g) to strengthen the foundation to facilitate increased agriculture production; and

(h) to contribute to building an orderly and robust agriculture private sector.

3 Agriculture Business Permit Form

(1) An investor who apply for an Agriculture Business permit must use the form provided under Schedule 1.

(2) The Director is to approve the Agriculture Business permit for each of the prescribed crop under this Regulation.

(3) A permit holder is not allowed to undertake a business for crops that are not authorised under each permit.

(4) An application for renewal of permit must be made in the form in Schedule 4 and is to be renewed annually.

4 The Agriculture Business Permit Categories

(1) For the purposes of this clause, ABPC means Agriculture Business Permit Categories.

(2) The ABPC establishes the categories of crops for commercial agriculture that are invested on by local and foreign investors.

(3) To avoid doubt, ABPC is not a business license issued by the Department of Customs and Inland Revenue, but a permit issue by the Director of the DARD to promote and regulate investment in agriculture by local and foreign investors.

(4) The categories of different crops are based on the list of prescribed crops in the Act.

(5) A local and foreign investor must not invest in crops that are not listed in the different business categories.

(6) An Agriculture Business Permit holder or an Agriculture Export Permit holder must comply with the ABPC and the Minimum Requirements for Commercial Agriculture.

(7) A permit holder must comply with the SOP for each prescribed crops that is to be developed by the DARD.

(8) The list of the ABPC is listed below in Schedule 5.

5 Minimum requirements for commercial agriculture

(1) The Minimum Requirements for commercial agriculture are sets out in Schedule 6.

(2) A permit holder of an Agriculture business category must not operate outside the Minimum Requirements for commercial agriculture under subclause 1.

(3) A person who intends to operate an agriculture business must meet the Agriculture business requirements before they are issued with the Agriculture Business Permit.

(4) A person who is to be granted an agriculture business permit under subclause (3) must meet the requirements to conduct an Agriculture business category under the Agriculture Act No.17 of 2018.

(5) A person that does not meet the requirements to become a commercial farmer must be subjected to the Agriculture Business Readiness Program.

(6) The minimum requirements strengthen the partnership between the DARD, the Department of Industry, the Vanuatu Primary Producers Authority, Biosecurity, the Vanuatu Bureau of Standard and the Office of the Registrar of Cooperatives and Business Developments. These agencies have a role to play in the promotion and facilitation of commercial agriculture:

(a) by ensuring the preliminary processing of some crops for the market must meets the national requirements; and

(b) ensuring that the business is profitable or ensuring that commercial farmers comply with the SOP of specific crops for export.

6 Agriculture Business Readiness Program

The Agriculture Business Readiness Program is to guide, direct and educate Ni-Vanuatu on the following:

(a) investing in commercial agriculture; and

(b) to understand the DARD help services in establishing a commercial agriculture business; and

(c) ensuring they are confident to establish agriculture businesses; and

(d) to assists in raising the level of services provided by the DARD to farmers to grow agriculture businesses. In particular, services such as:

(i) preparation of business plans; and

(ii) regularly visiting the farmers; and

(iii) set up bookkeeping system; and

(iv) provide different training workshops to increase their knowledge of the business and marketing; and

(e) to elevate the contribution of the Agriculture Sector to the Economy, in particular there will be a systematic and organized approach to the development of the Agriculture Sector through commercial productions.

7 Acquiring an Agriculture Business Permit Certificate

The process of acquiring an agriculture business permit certificate involves the following steps:

(a) an investor can choose a permit category of prescribed crops under Schedule 5 to invest on depending on their interest, location and other such environmental consideration; and

(b) The investor made an application to the Director for the prescribed crops he or she choose under Schedule 5 to invest on; and

(c) The Director provides the application to the Committee. The Committee is responsible to consider, review and approves the application of an investor; and

(d) Once the Committee approves the application, the Committee recommends to the Director the name of the approved applicant and the Director is to issue the approved applicant, an Agriculture Business Permit Certificate; and

(e) An investor must comply with the Minimum Requirements for Commercial Agriculture to establish and operate a business; and

(f) The investor must submit the permit to the Department of Customs and Inland Revenue for the issuance of the Business License under the Business License Act [CAP 249]; and

(g) An investor, once granted with agriculture business permit, must only invest in the business category he or she was approved for under subclause (d); and

(h) An investor must work in closely with DARD Officers and Area Council Secretary in the area where the business is located.

8 Commencement

This Order commences on the day on which it is made.

Made at Port Vila this 10th **day of** July **, 2025.**

REPUBLIC OF VANUATU
MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, LIVESTOCK, FORESTRY, FISHERIES & BIO-SECURITY
REPUBLIQUE DE VANUATU

Honourable IAN TOAKALANA WILSON
Minister of Agriculture, Livestock, Forestry and Biosecurity.

SCHEDULE 1: Application for Agriculture Business Permit

General Directions

(a) The applicant must fill all the relevant particulars in this application truthfully and to the best of their knowledge and ability. Non-completed applications will not be considered by the Director. So make sure that the application is completed.
(b) The relevant application fee set out in the Regulations must be paid at the time of submitting the application.
(c) It is an offence to give false or misleading information.
(d) If extra space is required, please answer on the other side of the page and indicate where appropriate,

NOTE: This application should take approximately one month from lodging to approval. The applicant can also send the application to the Director through email – agricbusinesspermit@vanuatu.gov.vu

---

To: Director, Department of Agriculture and Rural Development, Port Vila.

1. Details for the Company Applying for Permit

(a) Name of company _____

(b) Address of the business _____

(c) Mobile _____ Location of business _____

(d) Date of registration _____

(e) VFSC Registration Number: _____

(f) Cooperative Society number _____

2. Details of the owner

(a) Name of owner _____

(a) Mobile _____ Village _____

(b) Area Council _____ Island _____

(c) VPPA Product Group _____

3. Agriculture Business Permit Category applying for _____

4. Total value of investment _____

5. Location of the farm:

Village _____ Area Council _____

Island _____

Is the land customary or leasehold _____

If it is customary land then you must attach a copy of a letter from the Chief and family to confirm that the land is secured and that you are allowed to use it for business.

If the land is leasehold, then attached a copy of the lease title _____

_____

6. The land

(a) Area of land _____

(b) On hilly or flat land _____

(c) Close to the village or far from the village _____

(d) Local name of the land _____

(e) Is the land prime agriculture land for the business category applying for _____?

_____

(f) DARD officer to confirm suitability of the land for crop production _____

_____

7. Ownership of the business:

(a) Sole operator _____ Partnership _____ Cooperative _____

(b) If Cooperative, number of members of cooperative _____

(c) Is partnership with local or foreign partner _____

_____

(d) If local which island and village/Area Council is the partner from? _____

_____

(e) If foreigner, which country and city _____

8. Planned number of employees

EMPLOYEES	MALE	FEMALE	POSITION
LOCAL			
OVERSEAS			
TOTAL			

9. Compliance with the Minimum Requirements for Commercial Agriculture

(a) Registration of business with VFSC or Cooperative
_____

(b) Establishment of office for the business _____

(c) Minimum requirement for land _____

(d) Member of VPPA _____

10. Declaration by owner of business

I declare, as the owner of the business, that I have read and fully understand the content of this form and therefore hereby sign it to signify my complete understanding and knowledge.

Name: _____ Signature _____

Company: _____

Mobile number _____ Email _____

Date _____

SCHEDULE 2: Form for assessing application for Agriculture Business Permit
NOTE

(a) This is a form for assessing the application from companies for an Agriculture Business Permit.
(b) To be completed by the DARD Agribusiness Officer

---

11. DATE OF ASSESSMENT _____

12. DATE OF APPLICATION _____

13. NAME OF COMPANY APPLYING FOR THE AGRICULTURE BUSINESS PERMIT

_____

14. ADDRESS AND OTHER DETAILS OF THE COMPANY

(a) Village _____ Area Council _____

(b) Island _____

(c) VFSC Registration Number _____ Business License _____

(d) Size of land _____

(e) Local name of land where farm is located _____

(f) Is the business sole operator or cooperative or partnership _____?

(g) Total value of proposed investment _____

(h) If Cooperative, total number of members _____

15. PLANNED NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES

EMPLOYEES	MALE	FEMALE	POSITION
LOCAL			
OVERSEAS/FOREIGN			
TOTAL			

SCHEDULE 3: Certificate of Agriculture Business Permit

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

AGRICULTURE BUSINESS PERMIT

This is to certify that:

is a Registered business and has met the requirements of the Agriculture Business Permit Category and Minimum Requirements for Commercial Agriculture for setting up an agriculture business as prescribed by the **Agriculture (Amendment) Act No 25 of 2024**

_____

Antoine Ravo
Director

_____
ABP Category

_____
Business location, Area Council, Island

_____
Name of Owner

_____
VPPA membership

_____

_____
VFSC Registration Business

_____
Date of Issue

Permit No._____

This permit does not allow the business to operate another agriculture activity unless approved by the Director of the Department of Agriculture and Rural Development. The permit is valid only for one year and must be renewed annually.

SCHEDULE 4: Application for the renewal of the Agriculture Business Permit

1. Details of investor

Name of business _____

Name of owner of business _____

Agriculture Business Permit number _____

Date of issue _____

Date of application to renew _____

2. I hereby apply to you, Director, for the renewal of my Agriculture Business Permit for the following year _____

3. I wish to confirm that I have complied with all the requirements of the ABP and MRCA and that the performance of my business during the last year has been progressive and satisfactory. Therefore, I would be very grateful if you could approve this application for the renewal of my Agriculture Business Permit.

   Signature _____

   Verification by DARD Officer:

   I, as the ADO for this business, confirm that I have check the performance of the business to verify its performance and wish to confirm that the performance is progressive and satisfactory.

   Name _____ Signature _____

   Position _____ Location _____

   Date of verification _____

SCHEDULE 5: Agriculture Business Permit -Categories for Commercial Agriculture

Business Sector	Business Type - Business Permit Category- prescribed crops		Description
Agriculture Sector	K (1)	Sweet Potato Farmer	Permit Holder growing sweet potato of various approved varieties as a business and for the market and according to the national requirements.
	K (1)(a)	Sweet Potato Market Vendor	Permit Holder or Sweet Potato Farmer buying and selling sweet potato from a Sweet Potato Farmer as a business and for the Fresh Food Market or Roadside Market or to another market and according to national requirements.
	K (1)(b)	Sweet Potato Island Trader	Permit Holder or Sweet Potato Farmer or Sweet Potato Market Vendor buying and selling sweet potatoes of various approved varieties to a specific interisland market and according to national requirements.
	K (1)(c)	Sweet Potato Exporter	Permit Holder or Sweet Potato Farmer or Sweet Potato Market Vendor or Sweet Potato Island Trader buying and exporting approved sweet potato varieties in its raw and frozen form to a specific international market according to national requirements and the requirements of the importing destination.
	K (2)	Manioc Farmer	Permit Holder growing manioc of various approved varieties as a business and for the market and according to the national requirements.
	K (2)(a)	Manioc Market Vendor	Permit Holder or Manioc Farmer buying and selling manioc from a Manioc Farmer as a business and for the Fresh Food Market or Roadside Market or to another market and according to national requirements.
	K (2)(b)	Manioc Island Trader	Permit Holder or Manioc Farmer or Manioc Market Vendor buying and selling manioc of various approved varieties to a specific interisland market and according to national requirements.
	K (2)(c)	Manioc Exporter	Permit Holder or Manioc Farmer or Manioc Market Vendor or Manioc Island

			Trader buying and exporting approved manioc varieties in its raw and frozen form to a specific international market according to national requirements and the requirements of the importing destination.
	K(3)	Taro Fiji Farmer	Permit Holder growing taro fiji of various approved varieties as a business and for the market and according to the national requirements.
	K(3)(a)	Taro Fiji Market Vendor	Permit Holder or Taro Fiji Farmer buying and selling manioc from a Taro Fiji Farmer as a business and for the Fresh Food Market or Roadside Market or to another market and according to national requirements.
	K(3)(b)	Taro Fiji Island Trader	Permit Holder or Taro Fiji Farmer or Taro Fiji Market Vendor buying and selling taro fiji of various approved varieties to a specific interisland market and according to national requirements.
	K(3)(c)	Taro Fiji Exporter	Permit Holder or Taro Fiji Farmer or Taro Fiji Market Vendor or Taro Fiji Island Trader buying and exporting approved taro fiji varieties in its raw and frozen form to a specific international market according to national requirements and the requirements of the importing destination.
	K(4)	Aelan Taro Farmer	Permit Holder growing aelan taro of various approved varieties as a business and for the market and according to the national requirements.
	K(4)(a)	Aelan Taro Market Vendor	Permit Holder or Aelan Taro Farmer buying and selling aelan taro from a Aelan Taro Farmer as a business and for the Fresh Food Market or Roadside Market or to another market and according to national requirements.
	K(4)(b)	Aelan Taro Island Trader	Permit Holder or Aelan Taro Farmer buying and selling aelan taro from a Aelan Taro Farmer as a business and for the Fresh

			Food Market or Roadside Market or to another market and according to national requirements.

	K(4)(c)	Aelan Taro Exporter	Permit Holder or Aelan Taro Farmer or Aelan Taro Market Vendor or Aelan Taro Island Trader buying and exporting approved aelan taro varieties in its raw and frozen form to a specific international market according to national requirements and the requirements of the importing destination.
	K(4)(d)	Frozen Aelan Taro Producer	Permit Holder or Aelan Taro Farmer or Aelan Taro Market Vendor or Aelan Taro Island Trader buying fresh aelan taro from a registered Aelan Taro Farmer and processing into produce chips
	K(5)	Navia Farmer	Permit Holder growing navia of various approved varieties as a business and for the market and according to the national requirements.
	K(5)(a)	Navia Market Vendor	Permit Holder or Navia Farmer buying and selling navia from a Navia Farmer as a business and for the Fresh Food Market or Roadside Market or to another market and according to national requirements.
	K(5)(b)	Navia Island Trader	Permit Holder or Navia Farmer buying and selling navia from a Navia Farmer as a business and for the Fresh Food Market or Roadside Market or to another market and according to national requirements.
	K(5)(c)	Navia Exporter	Permit Holder or Navia Farmer or Navia Market Vendor or Navia Island Trader buying and exporting approved navia varieties in its raw and frozen form to a specific international market according to national requirements and the requirements of the importing destination.
	K(6)	Yam Farmer	Permit Holder growing navia of various approved varieties as a business and for the market and according to the national requirements.
	K(6)(a)	Yam Market Vendor	Permit Holder or Navia Farmer buying and selling navia from a Navia Farmer as a business and for the Fresh Food Market or Roadside Market or to another market and according to national requirements.
	K(6)(b)	Yam Island Trader	Permit Holder or Navia Farmer buying and selling navia from a Navia Farmer as a

	K(6)(c)	Yam Exporter	Permit Holder or Navia Farmer or Navia Market Vendor or Navia Island Trader buying and exporting approved navia varieties in its raw and frozen form to a specific international market according to national requirements and the requirements of the importing destination.
	K (8)	Rice Farmer	Permit Holder growing rice of approved varieties as a business and for the market and according to the national requirements.
	K (8)(a)	Rice Milling Operator	Permit Holder or Rice Farmer operating a rice expeller machine as a business for the cleaning and getting the rice ready for human consumption according to the national requirements.
	K(8)(b)	Rice Island Trader	Permit Holder or a Rice Farmer or a Rice Market Vendor or Rice Milling Operator buying and selling rice to an interisland market and according to the national requirements.
	K(8)(c)	Rice Market Vendor	Permit Holder or Rice Farmer or Rice Island Trader buying rice from a Rice Milling Operator and selling clean rice in a Fresh Food Market or the Roadside Market or to another market and according to the national requirements.
	K (9)	Peanut Farmer	Permit Holder growing peanuts of approved varieties as a business and for the market and according to the national requirements.
	K(9)(a)	Fresh Peanut Market Vendor	Permit Holder or Peanut Farmer buying and selling raw peanuts in a Fresh Food Market or Roadside Market or another market and according to the national requirements.
	K (9)(b)	Roasted Peanut Producer	Permit Holder or Peanut Farmer or Peanut Market Vendor buying fresh peanuts from a Peanut Farmer and roasting peanuts as a business for selling to a specific market or the open market and according to the national requirements.
	K(9)(c)	Fresh Peanut Island Trader	Permit Holder or a Peanut Farmer or Peanut Market Vendor buying and selling raw peanut to a specific interisland market and according to national requirements.

	K(9)(d)	Roasted Peanut Island Trader	Permit Holder or Peanut Farmer or Fresh Peanut Island Trader or Roasted Peanut Producer buying roasted peanut for exporting to a buyer on another island as a business and according to national requirements
	K(9)(e)	Roasted Peanut Market Vendor	Permit Holder or Peanut Farmer or Peanut Island Trader buying roasted peanut from a Roasted Peanut Operator and selling to a specific market or the open market as a business and according to the national requirements
	K (10)	Corn Farmer	Permit Holder growing corn of approved varieties as a business and for the market and according to the national requirements.
	K(10)(a)	Corn Market Vendor	Permit Holder or Corn Farmer buying and selling corn cobs from a Corn Farmer for selling in a Fresh Food Market or Roadside Market or another market as a business and for profit and according to the national requirements.
	K(10)(b)	Corn Island Trader	Permit Holder or Corn Farmer or Corn Market Vendor buying fresh corn for exporting to a buyer on another island as a business and according to national requirements
	K(10)(c)	Corn Exporter	Permit Holder or Corn Farmer or Corn Market Vendor buying fresh corn from a Corn Farmer and exporting as a business and according to the national requirements and the requirements of the importing country.
	K(11)	Vegetable Spices Farmer	Permit Holder growing vegetable spices of the following approved species and varieties (, , , Basil, Spring Onion, Coriander, Chilli, Mint, Capsicum, Parsley, Rosemary) as a business and for the market and according to national requirements.
	K(11)(a)	Vegetable Spices Market Vendor	Permit Holder buying and selling Vegetables spices from a Vegetable Spices Farmer for sale to the Fresh Food Market or Roadside Market or another marketing arrangement and according to national requirements.

	K(11)(b)	Vegetable Spices Island Trader	Permit Holder or Vegetable Spices Market Vendor or Vegetable Spices Farmer buying and selling vegetable spices to a specific interisland market and according to national requirements.
	K(12)	Leafy Vegetable Farmer	Permit Holder growing leafy vegetables of various species and varieties (Lettuce, Broccoli, Chinese Cabbage, Pumpkin top, English Cabbage, Susut top, Cauliflower) as a business and for the market and according to national requirements.
	K(12)(a)	Leafy Vegetables Market Vendor	Permit Holder or Leafy Vegetables Farmer buying and selling leafy vegetables in a fresh food market or in another market as a business and for profit and according to national requirements.
	K(12)(b)	Leafy Vegetable Island Trader	Permit Holder or Leafy Vegetables Farmer buying and selling leafy vegetables to a specific interisland market as a business and for profit and according to the national requirements.

	K(13)	Fruiting Vegetable Farmer	Permit Holder growing fruiting vegetables (Egg Plant, Pumpkin, Tomato, Susut, Pineapple, Capsicum, Cucumber, Wax/Gourd, Watermelon, Okra, and Zucchini) as a business and for profit and according to the national requirements.
	K(13)(a)	Fruiting Vegetables Market Vendor	Permit Holder or Fruiting Vegetable Farmer buying and or selling fruiting vegetables in a fresh food market or at another market for business and for profit and according to national requirements.
	K (13)(b)	Fruiting Vegetables Island Trader	Permit Holder or Fruiting Vegetables Farmer or Fruiting Vegetables Market Vendor buying and selling fruiting vegetables to a specific interisland market for business and for profit and according to national requirements.
	K(14)	Root Vegetable Farmer	Permit Holder growing root vegetables (Carrot, Potato, Beet Root, Radish) as a business and for profit and according to national requirements.
	K(14)(a)	Root Vegetables Market Vendor	Permit Holder or Root Vegetables Farmer buying and selling root vegetables in a fresh food market or in another market as a business and for profit and according to

	K(14)(b)	Root Vegetables Island Trader	Permit Holder or Root Vegetables Farmer or Root Vegetables Market Vendor buying and selling root vegetables in a specific interisland market as a business and for profit and according to national requirements
	K(15)	Aelan Cabbage Farmer	Permit Holder growing aelan cabbage of approved varieties as a business and for the market and according to National requirements.
	K(15)(a)	Aelan Cabbage Market Vendor	Permit Holder or Aelan Cabbage Farmer buying and selling aelan cabbage from an Aelan Cabbage Farmer for the Fresh Food Market or Roadside Market or another market and according to national requirements.
	K(15)(b)	Aelan Cabbage Island Trader	Permit Holder or Aelan Cabbage Farmer or Aelan Cabbage Market Vendor buying and selling aelan cabbage to a specific interisland market and according to national requirements.
	K(15)(c)	Aelan Cabbage Exporter	Permit Holder or Aelan Cabbage Farmer or Aelan Cabbage Market Vendor or Aelan Cabbage Island Trader buying and exporting aelan cabbage of various varieties in its raw form to a specific international market according to national requirements and the requirements of the importing destination.
	K(16)	Pawpaw Farmer	Permit Holder growing pawpaw of approved varieties as a business and for the market and according to national requirements.
	K(16)(a)	Pawpaw Market Vendor	Permit Holder or Pawpaw Farmer buying and selling pawpaw from a Pawpaw Farmer for the Fresh Food Market or Roadside Market or another market and according to national requirements.
	K(17)	Banana Farmer	Permit Holder growing bananas of approved varieties and for the market and according to national requirements.
	K(17)(a)	Banana Market Vendor	Permit Holder or Banana Famer buying fresh banana from a Banana Farmer as a business and for the Fresh Food Market or Roadside Market or another market and according to national requirements.

	K(17)(b)	Banana Island Trader	Permit Holder or Banana Farmer buying or selling bananas of approved varieties to a specific interisland market and according to national requirements.
	K(17)(c)	Banana Exporter	Permit Holder or Banana Island Trader or Banana Market Vendor buying banana from a Banana Island Trader or Banana Market Vendor or Banana Famer and exporting bananas of approved varieties to another country and according to national requirements and the requirements of the importing destination.
	K(18)	Tree Crops Farmer	Permit Holder growing coffee or cacao or coconut of various varieties as a business and for the market and according to national requirements.

	K(18)(a)	Tree Crops Market Vendor	Permit Holder or Tree Crops Farmer or Tree Crops Island Trader buying dried coffee beans or cocoa beans or white copra from a Tree Crops Farmer or Coffee Drier Operator or Coffee Huller Operator or Cocoa Drier Operator or Cocoa Fermentation Operator and selling in the open market according to national requirements.
	K(18)(b)	Tree Crops Island Trader	Permit Holder or Tree Crops Farmer or Tree Crops Market Vendor buying dried coffee beans or cocoa beans or white copra from a Tree Crops Farmer or Coffee Drier Operator or Coffee Huller Operator or Cocoa Drier Operator or Cocoa Fermentation Operator and selling to a interisland market according to national requirements.
	K(18)(c)	Tree Crops Exporter	Permit Holder or Tree Crops Farmer or Tree Crops Market Vendor or Tree Crops Island Trader buying dried coffee beans or cocoa beans or white copra from a Tree Crops Farmer or Coffee Drier Operator or Coffee Huller Operator or Cocoa Drier Operator or Cocoa Fermentation Operator and exporting to another country and according to national requirements for export and the requirements of the importing destination.

	K(19)	Coffee Farmer	Permit Holder growing coffee of approved varieties according to national requirements and as a business and for profit.
	K(19)(a)	Coffee Pulper Operator	Permit Holder buying green coffee beans from a Coffee Farmer as a business and using a coffee pulper to remove the outer skin of the green coffee beans for drying and according to national requirements.
	K(19)(b)	Coffee Huller Operator	Permit Holder or Tree Crops Farmer or Coffee Pulper Operator buying dried coffee beans from a Coffee Pulper to remove the inner skin or hull of the coffee and separating the coffee into different grades for the market and according to national requirements.
	K(19)(c)	Coffee Drier Operator	Permit Holder or Tree Crops Farmer or Coffee Pulper Operator or Coffee Huller Operator buying green coffee beans from a Tree Crops Farmer or Coffee Pulper Operator for drying in a Coffee Drier to

			12% moisture content for the market and according to national requirements.
	K(20)	Cacao Farmer	Permit Holder growing approved varieties cacao according to national requirements and as a business and for profit
	K(20)(a)	Cocoa Fermentation Operator	Permit Holder buying green cocoa beans from Cocoa Famer and fermenting the beans as a business before drying in a Cocoa drier and according to national requirements.
	K(20)(b)	Cocoa Drier Operator	Permit Holder operating a cocoa hot air drier or Sun Drier as a business and for the production of dried cocoa beans of various approved sizes and for the market and according to national requirements.
	K(21)	Kava Farmer	Permit Holder growing the approved varieties of the Nobble Kava as a business and for the market and according to national requirements.
	K(21)(a)	Kava Grinding Machine Operator	Permit Holder or Kava Nakamal Operator or Green Kava Market Vendor operating a grinding machine to mince fresh kava roots and rhizomes for the production of fresh kava juice as a business and for the market and according to National requirements

K (21)(b)	Kava Bar Operator	Permit Holder or Kava Farmer or Kava Island Trader buying approved nobble varieties of kava from a Kava Farmer and producing fresh kava juice for the operation of a Kava Bar and according to National Kava Nakamal Operator Standards.
K (21)(c)	Green Kava Market Vendor	Permit Holder or Kava Farmer or Kava Island Trader or Kava Bar Operator buying and selling green kava roots from a registered Kava Farmer as a business and for the market and according to National requirements.
K(21)(d)	Dried Kava Producer	Permit Holder or Kava Farmer or Green Kava Market Vendor or Kava Island Trader buying green kava roots from a registered Kava Farmer and drying as a business to produce chips and for the market and according to National requirements.
		Operator as a business and for the market and according to National requirements.
K (21)(e)	Fresh Kava Juice Exporter	Permit Holder or Dried Kava Roots Operator or Green Kava Market Vendor or Kava Island Trader buying kava roots and rhizomes from a Kava Farmer for processing and packaging for the export market as a business and according to national requirements for export and the requirements of the importing destination.
K(21)(f)	Kava Island Trader	Permit Holder or Green Kava Market Vendor or Kava Farmer buying or selling fresh green kava of approved varieties to a specific interisland market and according to National requirements.
K(21)(g)	Mobile Fresh Kava Juice Operator	Permit Holder or Kava Market Vendor and Kava Island Trader or Kava Nakamal Operator producing fresh kava juice and using a vehicle to operate a mobile kava bar operation
K(22)	Coconut Farmer	Permit Holder growing coconut as a business and according to the national requirements.
K (22)(a)	White Copra Producer	Permit Holder or Coconut Farmer buying dry coconuts from a Coconut Farmer as a business and according to national requirements for producing white copra for the market

	K (22)(b)	Coconut Drier Operator	Permit Holder or Coconut Farmer or White Copra Producer buying dry coconuts and drying it in a white copra drying facility or hot air drier or sun drier as a business and for the production of copra for the market and according to national requirements.
	K (22)(c)	Green Coconut Juice Market Vendor	Permit Holder or Coconut Farmer buying and selling green coconuts as a business in a Fresh Food Market or Roadside Market or another market for juice and according to national requirements.
	K (22)(d)	Dry Coconut (whole nut) Market vendor	Permit Holder or Coconut Farmer buying whole dry coconuts from a Coconut Farmer as a business and for the market and according to national requirements.

	K (22)(e)	Dry Coconut Exporter	Permit Holder or Coconut Farmer or Coconut Drier Operator or White Copra Producer or Dry Coconut Market Vendor buying dry coconuts as a business and for export and according to national requirements for the export market and the requirements of the importing destination.
	K(22)(f)	Coconut by Products Exporter (shell, husk)	Permit Holder or Dry Coconut Exporter or White Copra Producer or Coconut Drier Operator buying and processing different by-products of the coconut which includes husk, shell, coconut flesh, or coconut water and other parts of the coconut tree as a business and according to national requirements for the export market and the requirements of the importing destination.
	K(22)(g)	Fresh Coconut Milk Producer	Permit Holder of Coconut Farmer or Dry Coconut Market Vendor buying dry coconuts for the production of fresh coconut milk for public consumption or for a specific market and according to national requirements.
	K(22)(h)	Fresh Crated Coconut Producer	Permit Holder or Coconut Farmer or Dry Coconut Market Vendor crating fresh coconut and selling in the market for public consumption and according to national requirements
	K(23)	Pepper Farmer	Permit Holder growing pepper of approved varieties as a business and for the market and according to national requirements.

	K(25)(a)	Tahitian Lime Exporter	Permit Holder or Tahitian Lime Farmer buying fresh Tahitian lime from a Tahitian Lime Farmer and exporting to another country according to national requirements (SOP) and the requirements of the importing destination.
	K(25)(b)	Tahitian Lime Market Vendor	Permit Holder or Tahitian Farmer buying fresh Tahitian lime and selling in the rural or urban fresh food market as a business and according to National requirements
	K(25)(c)	Tahitian Lime Island Trader	Permit Holder or Tahitian Lime Farmer or Tahitian Lime Market Vendor buying fresh lime as a business for interisland market and according to National requirements (SOP)
	K(25)(d)	Tahitian Lime Fresh Juice Vendor	Permit Holder or Tahitian Lime Farmer or Tahitian Lime Market Vendor or Tahitian Lime Island Trader buying fresh Tahitian lime and producing fresh juice for the general public or a specific market.
	K(26)	Noni Farmer	Permit Holder growing approved varieties of noni as a business and for the market and according to National requirements.
	K(26)(a)	Noni Juice Extractor	Permit Holder or Noni Farmer buying noni from a Noni Farmer and extracting the raw juice as a business and according to National Noni Juice Extraction Standards.
	K(26)(b)	Noni Exporter	Permit Holder buying fresh noni juice from a Noni Juice Extractor or a Noni Farmer and exporting it to another country in its raw form according to National requirements and the requirements of the importing destination.
	K(26)(c)	Noni Island Trader	Permit Holder or Noni Farmer buying and exporting fresh noni fruits or fresh noni juice to an interisland market as a business and according to National requirements
	K(27)	Orchard Farmer	Permit Holder growing approved species and varieties of orchard fruit trees (Orange, Lemon and Lime, Mandarin, Avocado, Paplemus or Grapefruit, Jackfruit, Guava, Lychee, Five Corner fruit, Sugar apple, Soursop, Mango, Breadfruit) as a business and for the market and according to National requirements.

	K(27)(a)	Orchard Market Vendor	Permit Holder or Orchard Farmer buying orchard fruits from an Orchard Farmer as a business and for the Fresh Food Market or Roadside Market or another market and according to National requirements.
	K(27)(b)	Orchard Island Trader	Permit Holder or Orchard Farmer or Orchard Market Vendor buying and selling orchard fruits of approved species and varieties for a specific interisland market and according to National requirements.
	K(27)(c)	Orchard Fruit Juice Producer	Permit Holder or Orchard Farmer or Orchard Island Trader buying fresh orchard fruits from Orchard Farmer and processing into fresh juice for the market and as a business and according to National requirements.
	K(28)	Agriculture Broker Operator (ABO)	Permit Holder buying fresh agriculture produce from registered commercial agriculture farmers either for a specific market or the open markets in the urban centres and operating according to National requirements.
	K(29)	Citrus Farmer	Permit Holder growing approved local varieties of citrus (Lime or lemon, orange, mandarin, Paplemus) as a business and for the market and according to National requirements.
	K(29)(a)	Citrus Market Vendor	Permit Holder or Citrus Farmer buying and selling citrus fruits in a Fresh Food Market or Roadside Market or another market and according to National requirements.
	K(29)(b)	Citrus Island Trader	Permit Holder or a Citrus Farmer or a Citrus Market Vendor buying and selling citrus fruits from Citrus Farmer or Citrus Market Vendor for a specific interisland market and according to National requirements.
	K(29)(c)	Citrus Juice Market Vendor	Permit Holder or Citrus Farmer or Citrus Market Vendor producing fresh juices as a business in a Fresh Food Market or Road Side Market or other such public locations for sale to the public using basic domestic juice extraction methods and equipment and according to National Fresh Juice Market Vendor Standards.

	K(30)	Nuts Farmer	Permit Holder growing approved local varieties of nut (Nangae, Natapoa, Navel, Namambe, and Nakatabol) for business and according to National requirements.
	K(30)(a)	Nuts Market Vendor	Permit Holder or Nuts Farmer buying and selling nuts from a Nuts Farmer in a Fresh Food Market or a Roadside Market or a specific market as a business and according to National requirements.
	K(30)(b)	Nuts Island Trader	Permit Holder or Nuts Market Vendor or Nuts Farmer buying and selling nuts to a specific interisland market and according to National requirements.
	K(30)(c)	Nuts By Products Producer	Permit Holder buying all the different nuts as a business and processing into different by-products as a business and for the market and according to national requirements.
	K(31)	Fresh Food Market Operator (Urban)	Permit Holder or NGO or community or other organisation operating a Fresh Food Market as a business for the sale of local fresh food products in an urban location according to National Fresh Food Market Operator Standards and with the approval of the respective Municipal Council.
	K(31)(a)	Fresh Food Market Operator (Rural)	Permit Holder or NGO or community or other organisation operating a Fresh Food Market as a business for the sale of local fresh food products in a rural location according to National Fresh Food Market Operator Standards and with the approval of the respective Provincial Council or Area Council.
	K(31)(b)	Roadside Fresh Food Market Operator	Permit Holder operating a Roadside Market as a business for the sale of fresh local food products and according to

			National Fresh Food Market Operator Standards and with the approval of the respective Municipal Council or Provincial Council or Area Council.
	K(31)(c)	Mobile Fresh Food Market Operator	Permit Holder or commercial farmer or Root crops Farmer or Vegetable Farmer or Root Vegetable Farmer or another licensed farmer buying crops of all varieties from registered farmers and using a vehicle to operate a mobile market operation to bring the food crops to the homes of families in urban areas.

		Permit Holder growing approved species and varieties of mulberry fruit trees (Breadfruit, Jackfruit, Sugar apple, Caster apple) as a business and for the market and according to National requirements.
K(33)	Breadfruit Farmer	Permit Holder growing breadfruit of approved varieties as a business and according to National requirements.
K(33)(a)	Breadfruit Market Vendor	Permit Holder buying and selling breadfruit as a business and for the Fresh Food Market or Roadside Market or another market and according National requirements.
K(33)(b)	Breadfruit Island Trader	Permit Holder or Breadfruit Farmer or Breadfruit Market Vendor buying and selling breadfruit to a specific interisland market as a business and according to National requirements.
K(33)(d)	Breadfruit Exporter	Permit Holder or Breadfruit Farmer or Breadfruit Market Vendor or Bread Fruit Island Trader buying breadfruits for export to an international market and according to National requirements and the requirements of the importing destination.
K(35)	Legume Farmer	Permit Holder growing approved species and varieties of legumes (Beans (dwarf or long), Peas, Soybean, and Pigeon pea) as a business and for the market and according to National requirements.
K(35)(a)	Legume Market Vendor	Permit Holder or Legume Farmer buying and selling legumes from a Legume Farmer for the Fresh Food Market or Roadside Market or another market as a business and according to National requirements.
K(35)(b)	Legume Island Trader	Permit Holder or Legume Farmer or Legume Market Vendor buying and selling different species and varieties of legumes to a specific interisland market as a business and according to National requirements.

	K(36)	Nursery Operator	Permit Holder operating a nursery for the production of seedlings and cuttings of all species and varieties of prescribed crops and class of crops listed in the Agriculture Act as a business and for the market to supply subsistence farmers or semicommercial or commercial farmers throughout the island and according to national requirements
	K(37)	Sugarcane Farmer	Permit Holder or an existing registered farmer growing local varieties of sugarcane as a business and for the market and according to National requirements
	K(37)(a)	Sugarcane Market Vendor	Permit Holder or Sugarcane Farmer buying and selling raw and fresh sugarcane in a Fresh Food Market or to another market as a business and according to National requirements
	K(38)	Dragon Fruit Farmer	Permit Holder or an existing registered farmer growing the local variety of Dragon fruit as a business and for the market and according to national requirements
	K(38)(a)	Dragon Fruit Market Vendor	Permit Holder or Dragon Fruit Farmer buying and selling fresh dragon fruit in a Fresh Food Market or to another market as a business and according to National requirements
	K(39)	Ginger Farmer	Permit Holder or person growing ginger of various varieties as a business and according to National requirements
	K(39)(a)	Ginger Island Trader	Permit Holder or Ginger Farmer buying and selling raw fresh ginger to and interisland importer as a business and according to National requirements
	K(39)(b)	Ginger Market Vendor	Permit Holder or Ginger Farmer buying and selling raw and fresh ginger in a Fresh Food Market as a business and according to National requirements
	K(39)(c)	Dry Ginger Operator	Permit Holder or Ginger Farmer or Ginger Market Vendor buying fresh ginger and producing dry ginger as a business and for the market and according to national requirements
	K(40)	Floriculture Farmer	Permit Holder or person growing various species or varieties of flowers as a business

			and for the market and according to National requirements

K(40)(a)	Floriculture Market Vendor	Permit Holder or Floriculture Farmer buying and or selling flowers in pot plants or cut flowers in an urban Fresh Food Market or another specific market as a business and according to national requirements
K(40)(b)	Floriculture Exporter	Permit Holder or Floriculture Farmer or Floriculture Market Vendor buying cut flowers of specific species or varieties as a business and for the market and according to National requirements and the requirements of the importer for export to a specific market
K(41)	Tissue Culture Operator	Permit Holder operating a tissue culture laboratory for the production of plantlets of various species and varieties as a business and for the market and according to National requirements
K(42)	Contract Farmer	Permit Holder or commercial farmer implementing contract farming agreements with a Contract Farming Operator to produce or grow specific crops for the market and according to the price, quality and quantity as specified in the contract farming agreement and according to National requirements.
K(42)(a)	Contract Farming Operator	Permit Holder or commercial farmer operating under a contract agreement with several Contract Farmers for producing specific crops for the market and according to the quantity, quality and price as specified by the contract farming agreement and according to National requirements.
K(43)	Ahouia Noble Kava Variety	Permit Holder growing the approved Ahouia Noble Variety of Kava as a business and for the market and according to National requirements.
K(43)(a)	Borongoru Noble Kava Variety	Permit Holder growing the approved Borongoru Noble Variety of Kava as a business and for the market and according to National requirements.
K(43)(b)	Ge Wiswisket Noble Kava Variety	Permit Holder growing the approved Ge Wiswisket Noble Variety of Kava as a business and for the market and according to National requirements.
K(43)(c)	Kelai Noble Kava Variety	Permit Holder growing the approved Kelai Noble Variety of Kava as a business and

			for the market and according to National requirements.
	K(43)(d)	Melmel Noble Kava Variety	Permit Holder growing the approved Melmel Noble Variety of Kava as a business and for the market and according to National requirements.
	K(43)(e)	Sese Noble Kava Variety	Permit Holder growing the approved Sese Noble Variety of Kava as a business and for the market and according to National requirements.
	K(43)(f)	Melomelo Noble Kava Variety	Permit Holder growing the approved Melomelo Noble Variety of Kava as a business and for the market and according to National requirements.
	K(43)(g)	Palarasul Noble Kava Variety	Permit Holder growing the approved Palarasul Noble Variety of Kava as a business and for the market and according to National requirements.
	K(43)(h)	Palasa Noble Kava Variety	Permit Holder growing the approved Palasa Noble Variety of Kava as a business and for the market and according to National requirements.
	K(43)(i)	Pia Noble Kava Variety	Permit Holder growing the approved Pia Noble Variety of Kava as a business and for the market and according to National requirements.
	K(43)(j)	Gorgor Noble Kava Variety	Permit Holder growing the approved Gorgor Noble Variety of Kava as a business and for the market and according to National requirements.
	K(43)(k)	Silese Noble Kava Variety	Permit Holder growing the approved Silese Noble Variety of Kava as a business and for the market and according to National requirements.
	K (44)	Seed Entrepreneur	Permit Holder growing different species and varieties of crops for the production of seeds as a business and for profit.
	K (45)	Intercrop	Permit holder growing different species and varieties of crops as a business and in an intercropping farming system according to technical specification of the DARD.

SCHEDULE 6: Minimum Requirement for Commercial Agriculture

ABPC: K(1) – Sweet Potato Farmer

Legal requirements	Must have registered either a Business Name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative Society under the Cooperative Societies Act.
	Must have a K (1) Agriculture Business Permit.
	Must register with the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the Area Council
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million.
	Must register as an Employer with the VNPF Act.
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act.
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit.
	Must display the Business License, VFSC Certificate or Cooperative Society Certificate, and Agriculture Business Permit within the business premises.
Variety	DARD approved varieties that have high marketable characteristics and yield.
Spacing	50cm x 1m
Minimum size of land	One hectare (1 ha) or 20,000 plants grown on separate plots of land
Pest and disease	Farmer must check weekly on possible rat infestation or damage by wild pigs
Husbandry requirements	No intercropping if harvesting by tractor
	Must obtain the cuttings from suppliers approved by DARD
	Planting on ridges or mounds
	Must attend the Sweet Potato Farming as a business training program
	Weeding regularly until the vines completely cover the ground
Business management	DARD to assist prepare or review a Business Plan for the first 36 months to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure long term sustainability of supply
	Must be certified by the Vanuatu Organic Certification Committee as organic producer (optional)
	Must establish proper accounting and bookkeeping system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Must attend the Farming as a Business training program
DARD Extension Services	DARD Officer located in the area must check at least monthly to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) That the bookkeeping is accurate and up to date; (c) That the farmer is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan;

	(d) The supply of sweet potato is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; (e) That the business is going to be profitable; (f) The business is abiding by the legal obligations; and (g) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(1)(a) – Sweet Potato Market Vendor:

Legal requirements	Must have a K(1)(a) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a business name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register with the VPPA Act a member of the product group in the Area Council where the business is located
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must pay wages according to Minimum Wages Act
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate, VFSC Certificate, and Agriculture Business Permit in the business premises
Post-harvest requirements	Must abide by DARD post-harvest management guideline
	Must be selective with the products for selling in the market
	Must attend a Post-Harvest Management Guideline Training program
Transportation	Sweet potato is transported in appropriate packaging material for long distances (shipping, air or land) or coconut leaf baskets (for short distances only) to maintain the quality of the product
	Care must be taken not to damage the products during transportation and handling
Storage	Stored in a well-ventilated area
	Avoid exposure to direct sunlight and rodent (rats and mice)
Quality control	Business must abide by post-harvest management guidelines
Packaging	Packaging according to the requirements of the market or interisland importer
Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan for the first 36 months to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure long term sustainability of supply
	Must confirm with DARD the marketing arrangement or contract before being issued the Agriculture Business Permit.
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Must establish proper financial management system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Must buy the sweet potato only from a registered Sweet Potato Farmer with a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must price the sweet potato according to scale and in kilogram and gram
	Pricing of the products must be competitive with other suppliers
DARD extension services	The DARD Officer must visit the business at least once a month: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing;

	(b) The supply of sweet potato is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; (c) that the farmer is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (d) The financial management system is accurate and up to date; (e) that the business is going to be profitable; (f) The business is abiding by the legal obligations; and (g) If it is a Cooperative society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(1)(b) - Sweet Potato Island Trader

Legal requirements	Must have a K(1)(b) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a business name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must pay wages according to Minimum Wages Act
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
	Must display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate or VFSC Certificate, and Agriculture Business Permit in the business premises
Post-harvest requirements	Must abide by post-harvest management guideline
	Must attend a Post-Harvest Management Training program
Transportation	Sweet potato is transported in appropriate packaging materials to maintain the quality of the product during transportation (shipping, air or land)
Storage requirements	Stored in a well-ventilated area and avoid exposure to direct sunlight and rodents (rat or mice)
Quality control	Sweet potato is a perishable product and the length of the shelf life depends mainly on the Vendor abiding by DARD guidelines that will ensure a longer life than normal.
Business management	Must establish a proper financial management system for the business
	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan (if not been prepared yet) for the first 36 months to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure long term sustainability of supply
	Must have confirmed with DARD a marketing arrangement
	Must establish a network of Sweet Potato Farmers with valid Agriculture Business Permit to supply quality products for the market.
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Must qualify under the Island Trader Business Readiness Assessment
	Must establish an office for the business
	Must price the sweet potato according to scale and in kilogram and gram
	Must buy sweet potato only from registered and licensed Sweet Potato Farmer with valid Agriculture Business Permit
	The DARD Officer in the importing destination must visit the marketing outlet at least monthly to ensure that the quality of the products is maintained

DARD extension services	The DARD Officer in the exporting destination must visit the business at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Ensure that the farmer is abiding by and achieving the business plan; (c) The financial management system is accurate and up to date; (d) The supply of sweet potato is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; (e) The business is abiding by the legal obligations; (f) The business is making profits; and (g) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(1)(c) – Sweet Potato Exporter

Legal requirements	Must have a K(1)(c) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a business name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a Member of the respective product group in the area
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must have a valid Export Permit
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must comply with the standard operating procedures (SOP)
	Must display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate, VFSC Certificate, and Agriculture Business Permit in the business premises
Post-harvest requirements	Must abide by post-harvest management guidelines
	Selection of sweet potato variety, colour and size of products must be in line with the requirement of the importer
	Must attend a Post-Harvest Management Training program
Transportation	Transportation from farmer to packhouse/processing facility must be in line with standards that will maintain quality of the sweet potato according to the importer.
Exporting requirements	Must have obtained a marketing contract with the importer
	Must establish a business operation center in Vila or Luganville that meet national requirements for hygiene and standards
	Must have a valid Export Permit from the DARD
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Must qualify under Export Business Readiness Assessment
	Must have details of the importer to enable regular communication through email, mobile phone, website, WhatsApp, IMO or Messenger
	Must have secured a marketing contract with an overseas importer with agreements on: (a) Unit price of product; (b) Monthly quantity of product for export; (c) Payment arrangement; and (d) Quality of product.

	Must establish a network of Sweet Potato Farmers with valid Agriculture Business Permit to supply the required monthly quantity of products for export
Storage requirements	Storage of the products before shipment must be in line with the requirements of the importer especially with regards to Cooling facilities; Temperature levels; and Packaging.
Business Management	Must abide by the requirements of the importer
	Must abide by national production system and export pathway for root crops
	Must establish proper financial management system for the business
	VBS to check processing facility/packhouse regularly to ensure that operation is according to national required standards
	Agriculture Export Business Permit to be issued only after confirmation of sustainable supply of sweet potato for export
	Must establish an office for the business
	Must buy the sweet potato only from registered and licensed Sweet Potato Farmer with valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must price the sweet potato according to scale and in kilogram and in gram
	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan (if not prepared yet) for the first three years to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure long term sustainability of supply
DARD and DOI extension services	The DARD and DOI Officer must visit at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Ensure that the quality of the products is maintained according to national requirements and those of the importer; (c) That the farmer is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (d) The financial management system is accurate and up to date; (e) To check that the business will be profitable; (f) The supply of sweet potato is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; (g) The business is abiding by the legal obligations; and (h) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(2) – Manioc Farmer:

Legal requirements	Must have a K(2) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a Business Name or Local Company with the VFSC or a Cooperative Society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
	Must register under the VNPF Act as an employer
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million

	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must submit a copy of the Agriculture Business Permit to Area Secretary, DARD, DOI, ORCBDS for their records
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must display the VFSC certificate or Cooperative Society certificate, Agriculture Business Permit, Business License in the business premises
Variety	Approved by DARD according to marketability of variety and yield
Spacing	1m x 1m
Minimum size of land	One hectare or 10,000 plants grown on separate plots of land.
Husbandry requirements	Cuttings from DARD approved varieties and supplier
	Planting can be on mound or ridges
	Land preparation by tractor or hand rotavator
Pest and disease	Check regularly for rat infestation or damage by wild pigs
Business management	Must attend Farming as a Business training program
	Must establish proper financial management system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Must be certified by the Vanuatu Organic Council as organic producer
	Pricing must be competitive with other suppliers and according to scale and in kilograms
	DARD to prepare Business Plan (if not prepared yet) for first three years to assist the farmer better understand the business and to ensure long term sustainability of supply
DARD extension services	DARD Officer must visit the business at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Check if the business is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (c) That the financial management system is accurate and up to date; (d) That the business is making profit; (e) The business is abiding by the legal obligations; (f) The supply of manioc is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; and (g) If it is a Cooperative society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and that the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(2)(a) – Manioc Market Vendor:

Legal requirements	Must have the following: (a) K(2)(a) Agriculture Business Permit (b) Register a Business Name or Local Company with the VFSC or a Cooperative Society under the Cooperative Societies Act, (c) A valid Agriculture Business Permit (d) Register under the VNPF Act as an employer (e) Pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	(g) Register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million (h) Display the VFSC certificate or Cooperative Society certificate, Agriculture Business Permit, Business License and Membership certificate of the product group in the business premises
Storage	Keep in cool storage area if selling in the Fresh Food Market and avoid exposure to direct sunlight
	Coconut baskets help to keep the manioc fresh
Transportation	Manioc is transported in appropriate packaging materials to maintain the quality of the product during transportation (shipping, air or land)
Post-harvest	Must attend Post-Harvest Management guideline training program
Quality control	Raw manioc does not last longer than two days unless refrigerated
Packaging	Packaged in various sizes according to the market or importer
Business management	DARD to prepare Business Plan (in not prepared yet) for first 36 months to help the farmer better under the business and to ensure sustainability of supply of manioc
	Must establish proper financial management system for the business
	Agriculture Business Permit to be issued only after confirmation of marketing arrangement
	Must attend Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Must establish an office for the business
	Pricing must be according to scale and in kilograms or in grams
	Pricing must be competitive with other suppliers
	Must buy the manioc only from a Manioc Farmer with valid Agriculture Business Permit

DARD extension services	DARD Officer must visit the business at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that needs addressing; (b) Check if the business is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (c) That the financial management system is accurate and up to date; (d) That the business is making profit; (e) The business is abiding by the legal obligations; (f) The supply of manioc is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; and (g) If it is a Cooperative society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and that the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(2)(b) – Manioc Island Trader:

Legal requirements	Must have a K(2)(b) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a business name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must pay wages according to Minimum Wages Act
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
	Must display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate or VFSC Certificate, Membership Certificate of the product group and Agriculture Business Permit in the business premises
Post-harvest	Must attend Post Harvest Management guideline Training program
	Must process manioc with 48 hours after harvesting
	Avoid exposure to direct sunlight for hours
Transportation	Manioc is transported in appropriate packaging materials to maintain the quality of the product during transportation (shipping, air or land)
	Must not transport for more than two days without refrigeration
Storage requirements	Shipment from the island must be in refrigerated containers and packaged in plastic bags to maintain longer shelf life and quality.
	Manioc is normally bought and sold only on the same island unless packaged in plastic bags and stored in refrigerated container
Quality control	Avoid long period of exposure to direct sunlight
	Will depend on the requirements of the interisland importer or the market
Business management	Must establish proper financial management system for the business
	Must obtained a marketing contract with a specific interisland importer or an arrangement with the urban Fresh Food Market for space to sell in the market.
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products training program

	Must qualify under Island Trader Business Readiness Assessment
	Must confirm to DARD the marketing contract or arrangement to supply a specific interisland market or another such marketing arrangement before issue of Agriculture Business Permit
	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan (if not prepared yet) for the first 36 months to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure long term sustainability of supply
	Must establish an office for the business
	Must buy the manioc only from a Manioc Farmer with a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Pricing must be according to scale and in kilograms and in gram
	Operation must take into account the requirements of the importer
DARD extension services	The DARD Officer in the importing destination must visit the marketing outlet at least once a month to ensure that the quality of the products is maintained and that the supply of products is sustainable to ensure a profitable business.
	The DARD Officer in the exporting destination must visit the business at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) That the farmer is abiding by and achieving the business plan; (c) The financial management system is accurate and up to date; (d) The business is abiding by the legal obligations;
	(e) The supply of taro is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; (f) The business is making profits; and (g) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly to direct the business according to the By-laws and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(2)(c) – Manioc Exporter:

Legal requirements	Must have a K(2)(c) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a business name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must have a valid Export Permit
	Must comply with national requirements for export
	Must display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate or VFSC Certificate, Membership Certificate of the product group and Agriculture Business Permit in the business premises
Post-harvest requirements	Selection of product variety must be in line with the requirement of the importer
	Must have attended a Post-Harvest Management Guideline Training program
Transportation	Transportation from farmer to processing facility must be in line with national standards that will maintain quality of the manioc and according to the importer.
	Must have secured an arrangement with interisland shipping for freight from the islands and local transport to pick up from local farms and wharf
	Must have obtained a marketing contract with the importer

Exporting requirements	Must establish a business operation center in Vila or Luganville or Tanna or Malekula that meet the national and importer requirements
	Must have a network of commercial farmers with valid Agriculture Business Permit to supply the manioc
	Must have agreed with the importer on: (a) Unit price of product; (b) Monthly or weekly quantity of product to be exported; (c) Quality of product; and (d) Arrangement for payment.
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Export Permit
	Must qualify under the Export Business Readiness Assessment
Storage requirements	Storage of the products before shipment must be in line with the requirements of the importer especially with regards to Cooling facilities; Temperature levels and Packaging.
Packaging	According to the requirements of the importer
Quality control	Must abide by the requirements of the overseas importer
Business management	Agriculture Business Permit to be issued only after confirmation of sustainable supply of manioc
	Must establish proper financial management system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Packaging is according to the requirements of the importer
	Must buy the manioc only from a Manioc Farmer with valid Agriculture Business Permit
	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan (if not prepared yet) for the first 36 months to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainability of supply of manioc.
DARD and DOI extension services	The DARD and DOI Officer must visit at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Ensure that the quality of the products is maintained according to the importer; (c) That the farmer is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (d) The financial management system is accurate and up to date; (e) Check that the business will be profitable; (f) The supply of manioc is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; (g) That the business is abiding by the legal obligations; and (h) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(3) – Taro Fiji Farmer (Xanthosoma sp):

Legal requirements	Must have a K(3) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must register a Business Name of Local Company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
	Must register under the VNPF Act as an Employer
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act

	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must display the VFSC certificate or Cooperative society certificate, Agriculture Business Permit, Membership certificate of the product group in the premises of the business
Spacing	1m X 1m
Variety	Local varieties of white and red taro fiji
Pest and disease	Check regularly for theft or damage by wild pigs
	Control of beetle according to National requirements
Husbandry requirements	Must attend Farming as a Business training program
	Can intercrop with pawpaw or peanuts in the early stages of growth but may require a separate Agriculture business permit per crops intercropped.
Minimum size of land	One hectare or 10,000 plants grown on separate plots of land
Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan (if not prepared yet) for first 36 months to assist the farmer better understand the business and to ensure long term sustainability of supply
	Pricing must be competitive with other suppliers and according to scale and in kilograms and in grams
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Must establish a marketing arrangement with the urban Fresh Food Market or another importer
	Must establish proper financial management system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Must attend the Farming as a Business training program
	Must use other networks to promote and market the taro and business
DARD extension services	DARD Officer must visit the business at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Check that the business is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (c) That the financial management system and up to date; (d) That the business is making profit; (e) The business is abiding by the legal obligations; (f) The supply of taro fiji is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; and (g) If it is a Cooperative society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and that the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(3)(a) – Taro Fiji Market Vendor:

Legal requirements	Must have a K (1)(a) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must register a Business Name or Local Company with the VFSC or Cooperative Society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
	Must register under the VNPF Act as an Employer
	Must pay wages under the Minimum Wages Act
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
	Must display the VFSC certificate or Cooperative Society certificate, Business License, Agriculture Business Permit and Membership certificate of the product group the premises of the business
	Avoid exposure to direct sunlight
Storage requirements	Stored in well-ventilated area in wooden crates or coconut leaf baskets
Transportation	Transported in appropriate packaging materials to maintain the quality of the product during transportation (shipping, air or land)
Packaging	The raw taro can be packaged in coconut baskets for selling in Fresh Food Market or another such arrangement depending on the market
	Packaged in various sizes for retailing according to National requirements for the market
Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan (if not prepared yet) for the first three years to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure long term sustainability of supply
	Must attend Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Must secure a space in the Fresh Food Market or another such marketing arrangement for the products
	Must attend Post-harvest Management guideline training program
	Must establish proper financial management system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Must buy the taro fiji only from Taro Fiji Farmer with valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Pricing must be according to scale and in kilograms and in grams

DARD extension services	DARD Officer must visit the business at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Check if the business is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (c) That the financial management system is accurate and up to date; (d) That the business is making profit; (e) The business is abiding by the legal obligations; (f) The supply of taro is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; and (g) If it is a Cooperative society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and that the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(3)(b) – Taro Fiji Island Trader

Legal requirements	Must have a K (1)(b) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a business name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must pay wages according to Minimum Wages Act
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
	Must display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate or VFSC Certificate, Membership Certificate of the product group and Agriculture Business Permit in the business premises
Post-harvest	Must attend Post-Harvest Management Guideline Training program
Transportation	If transported from another island, then in wooden crates to maintain the quality of the product during local transportation or shipping between islands and handling.
	Transport from the island according the requirement of the market and importer
Storage requirements	Storage during shipping from the island must be in wooden crates to avoid damaging during shipping.
Quality control	Avoid long period of exposure to direct sunlight
	Will depend on the requirements of the interisland importer or the market
Business management	Must establish proper financial management system for the business
	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan (if not prepared yet) for the first 36 months to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure long term sustainability of supply
	Must obtain a marketing contract or arrangement with a specific interisland importer or an arrangement with the urban Fresh Food Market or another such marketing arrangement for space to sell the taro
	Must qualify under the Island Trader Business Readiness Assessment
	Must confirm to DARD the marketing contract or arrangement to supply a specific interisland market or another such marketing arrangement before issuance of Agriculture Business Permit

	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Must establish an office for the business
	Must buy the taro fiji only from a Taro Fiji Farmer with valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Pricing according to scale and in kilogram and in grams
	Operation must be sustainable in the long term
DARD extension services	The DARD Officer in the importing destination must visit the marketing outlet at least once a month to ensure that the quality of the products are maintained and the supply of taro is sustainable for a profitable business.
	The DARD Officer in the exporting destination must visit the business at least once a month to: (a) To check if there are any challenges to address; (b) That the farmer is abiding by and achieving the business plan; (c) The financial management system is accurate and up to date; (d) The business is abiding by the legal obligations; (e) The supply of taro is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; (f) The business is making profits; and (g) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(3)(c) – Taro Fiji Exporter

Legal requirements	Must have a K(3)(c) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a business name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must have a valid Export Permit
	Must comply with national requirements for export
	Must display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate or VFSC Certificate, Membership Certificate of the product group and Agriculture Business Permit in the business premises
Post-harvest requirements	Selection of product variety must be in line with the requirement of the importer
	Must have attended a Post-Harvest Management Guideline Training program
Transportation	Transportation from farmer to processing facility must be in line with national standards that will maintain quality of the taro fiji and according to the importer.
	Must have secured an arrangement with interisland shipping for freight from the islands and local transport to pick up from local farms and wharf
Exporting requirements	Must have obtained a marketing contract with the importer
	Must establish a business operation center in Vila or Luganville or Tanna or Malekula that meet the national and importer requirements
	Must have a network of commercial farmers with valid Agriculture Business Permit to supply the taro fiji

	Must have agreed with the importer on: (a) Unit price of product; (b) Monthly or weekly quantity of product to be exported; (c) Quality of product; and (d) Arrangement for payment.
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Must have a valid Agriculture Export Business Permit
	Must qualify under the Export Business Readiness Assessment
Storage requirements	Storage of the products before shipment must be in line with the requirements of the importer especially with regards to Cooling facilities; Temperature levels and Packaging.
Packaging	According to the requirements of the importer
Quality control	Must abide by the requirements of the oversea importer
Business management	Agriculture Business Permit to be issued only after confirmation of sustainable supply of taro fiji
	Must establish proper financial management system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Packaging is according to the requirements of the importer
	Must buy the manioc only from a Taro Fiji Farmer with valid Agriculture Business Permit
	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan (if not prepared yet) for the first 36 months to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainability of supply of taro fiji.
DARD and DOI extension services	The DARD and DOI Officer must visit at least once a month to: (j) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (k) Ensure that the quality of the products is maintained according to the importer; (l) That the farmer is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (m) The financial management system is accurate and up to date; (n) Check that the business will be profitable; (o) The supply of manioc is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; (p) That the business is abiding by the legal obligations; and (q) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(4) – Aelan Taro Farmer (Colocaisia):

Legal requirements	Must have a K(4) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must register a Business Name or Local Company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
	Must register under the VNPF Act as an Employer
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million

	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must display the VFSC certificate or Cooperative Society certificate, Agriculture Business Permit, Business License and Membership certificate of the product group within the business premises
Variety	Selected from DARD approved marketable varieties
Spacing	1m x 1m
Minimum size of land	One hectare or 10,000plants grown on separate plots of land
Husbandry requirements	Can intercrop with corn or peanut or dwarf beans which may require a separate Agribusiness permit per crop intercropped
	Regular weeding during the early stages of growth
Pest and disease	Control of beetle according to DARD
Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan (if not prepared yet) for the first three years to help the farmer better understand the business and ensure long term sustainability of supply
	Must attend Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Must secure a marketing arrangement for the sale of the taro in the urban or rural Fresh Food Market or another such marketing arrangement
	Pricing must be competitive with other suppliers and according to scale and in kilograms and in grams
	Must establish proper financial management system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Must attend the Farming as a Business training program
DARD extension services	DARD Officer must visit the business at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Check if the business is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (c) That the financial management system is accurate and up to date; (d) That the business is making profit; (e) The business is abiding by the legal obligations; (f) The supply of taro is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; and (g) If it is a Cooperative society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and that the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(4)(a) – Aelan Taro Market Vendor:

Legal requirements	Must have a K(4)(a) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must register a Business Name or Local Company with the VFSC or Cooperative Society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
	Must register under the VNPF Act as an Employer

	Must pay wages under the Minimum Wages Act
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must display the VFSC certificate or Cooperative Society certificate, Business License, Agriculture Business Permit and Membership certificate of the product group in the premises of the business
Storage requirements	Store in a well-ventilated area and avoid dump areas or direct exposure to sun light
	Regular checks for rotting
Transportation	Handle with care during local transportation and do not damage the aelan taro
	Aelan Taro is transported in appropriate packaging materials to maintain the quality of the product during transportation (shipping, air or land)
Packaging	Packaged in various sizes and varieties and according to the market requirements
Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan (if not prepared yet) for the first 36 months to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure long term sustainability of supply
	Must attend Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Must secure a space in the urban Fresh Food Market or another such marketing arrangement
	Must not allow exposure to direct sunlight
	Must attend Post-harvest Management guideline training program
	Must establish proper financial management system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Must buy the aelan taro only from a Aelan Taro Farmer with a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Pricing of the product must be competitive with other suppliers and according to scale and in kilograms and in grams
DARD extension services	DARD Officer must visit the business at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Check if the business is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (c) That the financial management system is accurate and up to date; (d) That the business is making profit; (e) The business is abiding by the legal obligations; (f) The supply of taro is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; and (g) If it is a Cooperative society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and that the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(4)(b) – Aelan Taro Island Trader

Legal requirements	Must have a K(4)(b) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a business name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must pay wages according to Minimum Wages Act
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
	Must display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate or VFSC Certificate, Membership Certificate of the product group and Agriculture Business Permit in the business premises
Post-harvest	Must attend Post-Harvest Management guideline Training program
	Avoid exposure of the aelan taro to direct sunlight for hours
Transportation	Taro is transported in wooden crates to maintain the quality of the product during local transportation or shipping between islands.
Storage requirements	Shipment from the island must be in wooden crates to avoid damaging during shipping.
Quality control	Avoid long period of exposure to direct sunlight
	Will depend on the requirements of the interisland importer or the market
Business management	Must establish proper financial management system for the business
	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan (if not prepared yet) for the first 36 months to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure long term sustainability of supply
	Must establish an office for the business
	Must confirm to DARD the marketing contract or arrangement to supply a specific interisland market or another such marketing arrangement before issuance of Agriculture Business Permit
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Must qualify under the Island Trader Business Readiness Assessment
	Must obtained a marketing contract with a specific interisland importer or an arrangement with the urban Fresh Food Market for space to sell in the market.
	Must buy the aelan taro only from a Aelan Taro Farmer with a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Pricing must be according to scale and in kilograms and grams
	Operation must take into account the requirements of the importer
DARD extension services	The DARD Officer in the importing destination must visit the marketing outlet at least once a month to ensure that the quality of the products is maintained and that the supply of products is sustainable to ensure a profitable business.

	The DARD Officer in the exporting destination must visit the business at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) That the farmer is abiding by and achieving the business plan; (c) The financial management system is accurate and up to date; (d) The business is abiding by the legal obligations; (e) The supply of taro is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; (f) The business is making profits; and (g) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly to direct the business according to the By-laws and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(4)(c) – Aelan Taro Exporter

Legal requirements	Must have a K(4)(c) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a business name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must have a valid Export Permit
	Must comply with national requirements for export
	Must display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate or VFSC Certificate, Membership Certificate of the product group and Agriculture Business Permit in the business premises
Post-harvest requirements	Selection of product variety must be in line with the requirement of the importer
	Must have attended a Post-Harvest Management guideline Training program
Transportation	Transportation from farmer to processing facility must be in line with national standards that will maintain quality of the aelan taro and also according to the requirements of the importer.
	Must have secured an arrangement with interisland shipping for freight from the islands and local transport to pick up from local farms and wharf
Exporting requirements	Must have obtained a marketing contract with the importer
	Must establish a business operation center in Vila or Luganville or Tanna or Malekula that meet the national and importer requirements
	Must have a network of commercial farmers with valid Agriculture Business Permit to supply the aelan taro
	Must have agreed with the importer on: (e) Unit price of product; (f) Monthly or weekly quantity of product to be exported; (g) Quality of product; and (h) Arrangement for payment.
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Must have a valid Agriculture Export Business Permit
	Must qualify under the Export Business Readiness Assessment
Storage requirements	Storage of the products before shipment must be in line with the requirements of the importer especially with regards to Cooling facilities; Temperature levels and Packaging.

Packaging	According to the requirements of the importer
Quality control	Must abide by the requirements of the oversea importer
Business management	Agriculture Business Permit to be issued only after confirmation of sustainable supply of aelan taro
	Must establish proper accounting and bookkeeping system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Packaging is according to the requirements of the importer
	Must buy the aelan taro only from a Aelan Taro Farmer with valid Agriculture Business Permit
	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan (if not prepared yet) for the first 36 months to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainability of supply of aelan taro.
DARD and DOI extension services	The DARD and DOI Officer must visit at least once a month to: (r) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (s) Ensure that the quality of the products is maintained according to the importer; (t) That the farmer is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (u) The bookkeeping is accurate and up to date; (v) Check that the business will be profitable; (w) The supply of aelan taro is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; (x) That the business is abiding by the legal obligations; and (y) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(5) – Navia Farmer (Alocaisia sp):

Legal requirements	Must have a K(5) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must register a Business Name or Local Company with the VFSC or a Cooperative Society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
	Must register under the VNPF Act as an employer
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must display the VFSC certificate or the Cooperative Society certificate, Agriculture Business Permit, Business License, Membership certificate within the business premises
Variety	Local variety approved by DARD
Spacing	2m X 2m
Minimum size of land	One hectare or 2,500plants grown on a separate plot of land
Husbandry requirements	Planting from navia seedlings of DARD recommended variety
	Must attend the Farming as a Business training program

	May intercrop during the early stages of growth with peanut or dwarf beans or corn but may need a separate Agriculture business permit per crop intercropped.
	Weeding regularly during the first three months after planting
Pest and disease	Treatment for beetle will be according to DARD advice
Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan (if not prepared yet) for the three years to help the farmer better understand the business to ensure long term sustainability of supply
	Must establish an office for the business
	Attend COVID Safe Business Operation training (optional)
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Pricing must be competitive with other suppliers and according to scale and in kilograms and in grams
	Must establish proper financial management system for the office
DARD extension services	DARD Officer must visit the business at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Check if the business is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (c) That the financial management system is accurate and up to date; (d) That the business is making profit; (e) The business is abiding by the legal obligations; (f) The supply of navia is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; and (g) If it is a Cooperative society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and that the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(5)(a) – Navia Market Vendor:

Legal requirements	Must have a K(5)(a) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must register a Business Name or Local Company with the VFSC or a Cooperative Society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
	Must register under the VNPF Act as an Employer
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must display the VFSC certificate or Cooperative Society certificate, Business License, Agriculture Business Permit and Membership certificate in the business premises
Storage requirements	Store in well-ventilated area and avoid direct exposure to the sun light.

Transportation	Navia is transported in appropriate packaging materials to maintain the quality of the product during transportation (shipping, air or land)
Post-harvest requirements	Must attend the Post-Harvest Management guideline training program
Packaging	Packaged in various sizes according to the market or importer and DARD
Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan (if not prepared yet) for the first 36 months to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure long term sustainability of supply
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Must establish proper financial management system for the business
	Pricing of the product must be competitive with other suppliers and according to scale and in kilograms and in grams
	Pricing must be competitive with other suppliers
	Must buy navia only from a Navia Farmer with valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must establish an office for the business
DARD extension services	DARD Officer must visit the business at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that needs addressing; (b) Check if the business is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (c) That the financial management system is accurate and up to date; (d) That the business is making profit; (e) The business is abiding by the legal obligations; (f) The supply of navia is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; and (g) If it is a Cooperative society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and that the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(5)(b) – Navia Island Trader

Legal requirements	Must have a K(5)(b) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a business name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must pay wages according to Minimum Wages Act
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area

	Must display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate or VFSC Certificate, Membership Certificate of the Product group and Agriculture Business Permit in the business premises
Post-harvest	Must attend Post-Harvest Management guideline Training program
	Avoid exposure of the navia to direct sunlight
Transportation	Navia is transported in wooden crates to maintain the quality of the product during local transportation or shipping between islands.
Storage requirements	Shipment from the island must be in wooden crates to avoid damaging during shipping.
Quality control	Avoid long period of exposure to direct sunlight
	Will depend on the requirements of the interisland importer or the market
Business management	Must establish proper financial management system for the business
	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan (if not prepared yet) for the first 36 months to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure long term sustainability of supply
	Must establish an office for the business
	Must buy the navia only from a Navia Farmer with a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must obtained a marketing contract with a specific interisland importer or an arrangement with the urban Fresh Food Market for space to sell in the market.
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Pricing must be according to scale and in kilograms and in grams
	Must qualify under the Island Trader Business Readiness Assessment
	Must confirm to DARD the marketing contract or arrangement to supply a specific interisland market or another such marketing arrangement before issuance of Agriculture Business Permit
	Operation must take into account the requirements of the importer
DARD extension services	The DARD Officer in the importing destination must visit the marketing outlet at least once a month to ensure that the quality of the products is maintained and that the supply of products is sustainable to ensure a profitable business.
	The DARD Officer in the exporting destination must visit the business at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) That the farmer is abiding by and achieving the business plan; (c) The financial management system is accurate and up to date; (d) The business is abiding by the legal obligations; (e) The supply of taro is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; (f) The business is making profits; and (g) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly to direct the business according to the By-laws and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(5)(c) – Navia Exporter

Legal requirements	Must have a K(5)(c) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a business name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act

	Must register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Export Permit
	Must comply with national requirements for export
	Must display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate or VFSC Certificate, Membership Certificate of the Product group and Agriculture Business Export Permit in the business premises
Post-harvest requirements	Selection of product variety must be in line with the requirement of the importer
	Must have attended a Post-Harvest Management guideline Training program
Transportation	Transportation from farmer to processing facility must be in line with national standards that will maintain quality of the aelan taro and also according to the requirements of the importer.
	Must have secured an arrangement with interisland shipping for freight from the islands and local transport to pick up from local farms and wharf
Exporting requirements	Must have obtained a marketing contract with the importer
	Must establish a business operation center in Vila or Luganville or Tanna or Malekula that meet the national and importer requirements
	Must have a network of commercial farmers with valid Agriculture Business Permit to supply the aelan taro
	Must have agreed with the importer on: (a) Unit price of product; (b) Monthly or weekly quantity of product to be exported;
	(c) Quality of product; and (d) Arrangement for payment.
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Must have a valid Agriculture Export Business Permit
	Must qualify under the Export Business Readiness Assessment
Storage requirements	Storage of the products before shipment must be in line with the requirements of the importer especially with regards to Cooling facilities; Temperature levels and Packaging.
Packaging	According to the requirements of the importer
Quality control	Must abide by the requirements of the overseas importer
Business management	Agriculture Business Permit to be issued only after confirmation of sustainable supply of aelan taro
	Must establish proper financial management system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Packaging is according to the requirements of the importer
	Must buy the manioc only from a Aelan Taro Farmer with valid Agriculture Business Permit
	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan (if not prepared yet) for the first 36 months to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainability of supply of aelan taro.

DARD and DOI extension services	The DARD and DOI Officer must visit at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Ensure that the quality of the products is maintained according to the importer; (c) That the farmer is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (d) The financial management system is accurate and up to date; (e) Check that the business will be profitable; (f) The supply of manioc is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; (g) That the business is abiding by the legal obligations; and (h) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(6) – Yam Farmer:

Legal requirements	Must have registered either a Business Name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative Society under the Cooperative Societies Act.
	Must have a K(6) Agriculture Business Permit.
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million.
	Must register as an Employer with the VNPF Act.
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act.
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit.
	Must display the Business License, VFSC Certificate or Cooperative Society Certificate, Membership Certificate of the Product Group and Agriculture Business Permit within the business premises.
Variety	DARD approved varieties that have high marketable characteristics and yield.
Spacing	1m x 1m
Minimum size of land	One hectare (1 ha) or 10,000 plants grown on separate plots of land
Pest and disease	Farmer must check regularly for damages by pigs or other such pests
Husbandry requirements	Must use trailers
	Must obtain the cuttings from DARD approved supplier and approved varieties
	Planting on ridges or mounds
	Must attend the Farming as a Business training program
	Weeding regularly until the vines completely cover the ground
Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan (if not prepared yet) for the first 36 months to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure long term sustainability of supply
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Must establish proper financial management system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business

	Must attend a Farming as a Business training program
DARD Extension Services	DARD Officer located in the area must check at least monthly to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) That the financial management system is accurate and up to date; (c) That the farmer is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (d) The supply of yam is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; (e) That the business is going to be profitable; (f) The business is abiding by the legal obligations; and
	(g) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(6)(a) – Yam Market Vendor:

Legal requirements	Must have a K(6)(a) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a Business Name or Local Company with the VFSC or Cooperative Society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
	Must register the VNPF Act as an Employer
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must display VFSC certificate or Cooperative Societies certificate, Business License, Membership certificate and Agriculture Business Permit in the premises of the business
Storage requirements	Store in a well-ventilated area and avoid dump places and exposure to direct sun light for hours
Transportation	Yam is transported in appropriate packaging materials to maintain the quality of the product during transportation (shipping, air or land)
Quality control	According to DARD guidelines
Post-harvest	Must attend a Post-Harvest Management guideline training program
Packaging	According to DARD and the market
Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan (if not prepared yet) for first 36 months to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure long term sustainability of supply
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Pricing must be competitive with other businesses and according to scale and in kilograms and in grams
	Must secure a marketing arrangement with the urban Fresh Food Market or another such marketing arrangement to sell the products
	Must establish proper financial management system for the business

	Must establish an office for the business
	Must buy the yam only from a Yam Farmer with a valid Agriculture business permit and in kilograms and in grams
	Must use other networks to promote and sell the products
DARD extension services	DARD Officer must visit the business at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Check if the business is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (c) That the financial management system is accurate and up to date; (d) That the business is making profit;
	(e) The business is abiding by the legal obligations; (f) The supply of yam is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; and (g) If it is a Cooperative society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and that the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(6)(b) – Yam Island Trader:

Legal requirements	Must have a K(6)(b) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a business name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must pay wages according to Minimum Wages Act
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
	Must display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate or VFSC Certificate, Membership Certificate of the Product group and Agriculture Business Permit in the business premises
Post-harvest requirements	Must abide by National requirements for post-harvest management guidelines
	Must attend Post-Harvest Management guideline Training program
Transportation	Yam is transported in wooden crate to maintain the quality of the product during local transportation or shipping between islands.
Variety	Selection of variety and specie according to requirements of the market
Storage requirements	Stored in a well-ventilated area (in wooden crates) to ensure quality and shelf life is maintained especially during shipping from the island.
Quality control	Will depend on the requirements of the interisland importer or the market
Business management	Must establish proper financial managment system for the business
	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan (if not prepared yet)for the first 36 months to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure long term sustainability of supply
	Must obtained a marketing contract with a specific interisland importer or an arrangement with the urban Fresh Food Market for space to sell in the market or another such marketing arrangement
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products training program

	Must qualify under the Island Trader Business Readiness Assessment
	Must establish an office for the business
	Must confirm to DARD the marketing contract to supply a specific interisland market or another such marketing arrangement before issue of Agriculture Business Permit
	Operation must take into account the requirements of the importer
	Must buy the yam only from a Yam Farmer with a valid agriculture business permit and according to scale and in kilograms and in grams
DARD extension services	The DARD Officer in the importing destination must visit the marketing outlet at least fortnightly to ensure that the business is making profits and the supply of products is sustainable.
	The DARD Officer in the exporting destination must visit the business at least once a month to:
	(a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) That the supply of yam is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; (c) That the farmer is abiding by and achieving the business plan; (d) The financial management system is accurate and up to date; (e) That the business is going to be sustainable in the long term; (f) The business is abiding by the legal obligations; (g) The business is making profits; and (h) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(6)(c) Yam Exporter:

Legal requirements	Must have a K(6)(c) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a business name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Export Permit
	Must submit a copy of the Agriculture Business Permit to the Area Secretary for their records
	Must comply with national requirements for export
	Must display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate or VFSC Certificate, Membership Certificate of the Product group and Agriculture Business Permit in the business premises
Post-harvest requirements	Must abide by National requirements for post-harvest management guidelines
	Selection of yam specie or variety, colour and size of products must be in line with the requirement of the importer
	Must attend Post-Harvest Management Training guideline program
Transportation	Transportation from farmer to processing facility must be in line with standards that will maintain quality of the yam.

Exporting requirements	Must have obtained a marketing contract with the importer and with agreement on: (a) Unit price of product; (b) Monthly quantity of product to be exported; (c) Quality of product; and (d) Arrangement for payment.
	Must establish a business operation center in Vila or Luganville or Malekula or Tanna that meet the national and importer requirements
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Must qualify under the Export Business Readiness Assessment
	Must have details of the importer to be able to communicate regularly through email or WhatsApp or IMO
	Must establish a network of Yam Farmers with valid Agriculture Business Permit to supply yam for export
Storage requirements	Storage of the products before shipment must be in line with the requirements of the importer especially with regards to Cooling facilities; Temperature levels; and Packaging.
Quality control	Must abide by the requirements of the importer
Business management	Pricing for the purchasing of products from farmers must be competitive with other businesses and according to scale and in kilograms and in grams
	Must establish proper financial managment system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Packaging is according to the requirements of the importer
	Must buy the yam only from a Yam Farmer with a Valid Agriculture Business permit
	Must develop a website to improve communication with importer and to facilitate establishment of online payment system for the products and expand marketing
	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan (if not prepared yet) for the first 36 months to help the farmer better understand the business to ensure long term sustainability of supply.
DARD and DOI extension services	The DARD and DOI Officer must visit at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) The supply of yam is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; (c) That the farmer is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (d) The financial management system is accurate and up to date; (e) Check that the business will be profitable; (f) That the business is abiding by the legal obligations; and (g) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(7) – Root Crops Farmer

Legal requirements	Must have registered either a Business Name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative Society under the Cooperative Societies Act.
	Must have a K(7) Agriculture Business Permit.
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million.
	Must register as an Employer with the VNPF Act.
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act.
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit.
	Must display the Business License, VFSC Certificate or Cooperative Society Certificate, Membership Certificate of the Product Group and Agriculture Business Permit within the business premises.
Variety	DARD approved species and varieties of manioc, yam, sweet potato, taro fiji, aelan taro, and navia that have high marketable characteristics.
Spacing	According to spacing for each specie
Minimum size of land	One hectare (1 ha)
Pest and disease	Farmer must check weekly on possible damage by pigs or rat infestation
Husbandry requirements	No intercropping if harvesting by tractor
	Must obtain the cuttings from DARD approved supplier and approved species or varieties
	Planting on ridges or mounds
	Must attend the Root Crops Farming as a business training program
	Weeding regularly until the vines completely cover the ground
Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan (if not prepared yet) for the first 36 months to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure long term sustainability of supply
	Must establish proper financial management system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Must attend a Farming as a Business training program

DARD Extension Services	DARD Officer located in the area must check at least monthly to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) That the financial management system is accurate and up to date; (c) That the farmer is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (d) The supply of sweet potato is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; (e) That the business is going to be profitable; (f) The business is abiding by the legal obligations; and (g) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(7)(a) – Root Crops Market Vendor

Legal requirements	Must have a K(7)(a) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a Business Name or Local Company with the VFSC or Cooperative Society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
	Must register the VNPF Act as an Employer
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must display VFSC certificate or Cooperative Societies certificate, Business License, Membership certificate and Agriculture Business Permit in the premises of the business
Storage requirements	Store in a well-ventilated area and avoid dump places and exposure to direct sun light for hours
Transportation	Root crops can easily be damaged during transportation so the products should be transported in wooden cages but not tightly packed
Quality control	According to DARD guidelines
Post-harvest	Must attend a Post-Harvest Management guidelines training program
Packaging	According to DARD and the market
Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan (if not prepared yet) for first 36 months to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure long term sustainability of supply
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products training program

	Pricing must be competitive with other businesses and according to scale and in kilograms and in grams
	Must establish proper financial management system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Must buy the root crops only from a Root Crops Farmer with a valid Agriculture Business permit and in kilograms and in grams
	Must use other networks to promote and sell the products
DARD extension services	DARD Officer must visit the business at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Check if the business is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (c) That the financial management system is accurate and up to date; (d) That the business is making profit; (e) The business is abiding by the legal obligations; (f) The supply of yam is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; and (g) If it is a Cooperative society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and that the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(7)(b) – Root Crops Island Trader

Legal requirements	Must have a K(7)(b) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a business name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must pay wages according to Minimum Wages Act
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
	Must display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate or VFSC Certificate, Membership Certificate of the Product group and Agriculture Business Permit in the business premises
Post-harvest requirements	Must abide by National requirements for post-harvest management guidelines
	Must attend Post-Harvest Management Guideline Training program
Transportation	Root crops are transported in appropriate packaging materials to maintain the quality of the product during transportation (shipping, air or land)
Variety	Selection of variety and specie according to requirements of the market
Storage requirements	Stored in a well-ventilated area (in wooden crates) to ensure quality and shelf life is maintained especially during shipping from the island.
Quality control	Will depend on the requirements of the interisland importer or the market
	Must establish proper financial management system for the business

Business management	Must obtained a marketing contract with a specific interisland importer or an arrangement with the urban Fresh Food Market for space to sell in the market or another such marketing arrangement
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan (if not prepared yet) for the first 36 months to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure long term sustainability of supply
	Must establish an office for the business
	Must qualify under the Island Trader Business Readiness Assessment
	Operation must take into account the requirements of the importer
	Must confirm to DARD the marketing contract to supply a specific interisland market or another such marketing arrangement before issue of Agriculture Business Permit
	Must buy the root crops only from a Root Crops Farmer with a valid Agriculture Business permit and according to scale and in kilograms and in grams
DARD extension services	The DARD Officer in the importing destination must visit the marketing outlet at least fortnightly to ensure that the business is making profits and the supply of products is sustainable.
	The DARD Officer in the exporting destination must visit the business at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) That the supply of yam is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; (c) That the farmer is abiding by and achieving the business plan; (d) The financial management system is accurate and up to date; (e) That the business is going to be sustainable in the long term; (f) The business is abiding by the legal obligations; (g) The business is making profits; and
	(h) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(7)(c) – Root Crops Exporter

Legal requirements	Must have a K(7)(c) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a business name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Export Permit
	Must submit a copy of the Agriculture Business Permit to the Area Secretary for their records
	Must comply with national requirements for export
	Must display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate or VFSC Certificate, Membership Certificate of the Product group and Agriculture Business Permit in the business premises

Post-harvest requirements	Must abide by National requirements for post-harvest management guidelines
	Selection of root crops specie or variety, colour and size of products must be in line with the requirement of the importer
	Must attend Post-Harvest Management Guideline Training program
Transportation	Transportation from farmer to processing facility must be in line with standards that will maintain quality of the yam.
Exporting requirements	Must have obtained a marketing contract with the importer and with agreement on: (e) Unit price of product; (f) Monthly quantity of product to be exported; (g) Quality of product; and (h) Arrangement for payment.
	Must establish a business operation center in Vila or Luganville or Malekula or Tanna that meet the national and importer requirements
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Must qualify under the Export Business Readiness Assessment
	Must have details of the importer to be able to communicate regularly through email or WhatsApp or IMO
	Must establish a network of Root Crops Farmers with valid Agriculture Business Permit to supply root crops for export
Storage requirements	Storage of the products before shipment must be in line with the requirements of the importer especially with regards to Cooling facilities; Temperature levels; and Packaging.
Quality control	Must abide by the requirements of the importer
Business management	Pricing for the purchasing of products from farmers must be competitive with other businesses and according to scale and in kilograms and in grams
	Must establish proper financial management system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Packaging is according to the requirements of the importer
	Must buy the root crops only from a registered and licensed Root Crop Farmers with a valid Agriculture Business permit.
	Must develop a website to improve communication with importer and to facilitate establishment of online payment system for the products and expand marketing
	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan (if not prepared yet) for the first 36 months to help the farmer better understand the business to ensure long term sustainability of supply.
DARD and DOI extension services	The DARD and DOI Officer must visit at least once a month to: (h) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (i) The supply of root crops is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; (j) That the farmer is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (k) The financial management system is accurate and up to date; (l) Check that the business will be profitable; (m) That the business is abiding by the legal obligations; and (n) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(8) – Rice Farmer

Legal requirements	Must have a K(8) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must register a Business Name or local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate or VFSC Certificate, Membership Certificate of the Product group and Agriculture Business Permit in the premises of the business
Variety	Approved by DARD
Pest & disease	As recommended by DARD
Spacing	0.25m X 0.20m
Minimum size of land	One hectare or 200,000 plants grown on separate plots of land
Seed quality	Must plant approved seeds obtained from approved supplier
	Seed production and supplier approved by DARD
	Seeds must have been dried as required and stored according to DARD
Husbandry requirements	Weeding regularly during the early stages of growth
Business management requirements	Must establish proper financial management system for the business
	Must attend a Rice Farming as a Business training program
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	DARD to assist prepare Business Plan (if not prepared yet) for the first three years to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure long term sustainability of supply
	Must establish an office for the business
	Must price the rice according to scale and in kilogram and in grams
	Must explore other marketing arrangements to ensure that the business is profitable

DARD extension services	DARD Officer must visit the Rice Farmer at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Ensure that the farmer is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (c) The farmer will be making profits; (d) The financial management system is accurate and up to date; (e) The supply of rice is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; (f) The business is abiding by the legal obligations; and (g) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(8)(a) – Rice Milling Operator:

Legal requirements	Must have a K(8)(a) Business License
	Must register a Business Name or local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must display the Business License, VFSC Registration Certificate or Cooperative Society Certificate, Membership Certificate of the Product group and Agriculture Business Permit in the office of the business
Post-harvest requirements	Must attend Post-harvest Rice Processing guideline Training Program
	Must abide by Rice Milling Operation Guidelines
	Must attend Rice Milling Operation training
Transportation	Rice to be transported in the nationally approved or required bags
Packaging and labelling	According to national requirements and with the following information on the package: (a) Name of business with contact details
	(b) Nutritional information (c) Other such information to promote and market the business
Rice Milling operation	The milling farmer must attend a training on the operation of the Rice Miller
	DARD must approve the model of the rice miller before it is purchased
	VBS to monitor operation to ensure that milling is according to standards
	The machine can either clean own rice or the rice from a network of different Rice Farmers
	If own rice then there must be an arrangement established for the retailing of rice
Storage requirements	Storage of the rice must be according to DARD approved bags to ensure that the quality of the product is maintained over a longer period
Business management	Must establish proper financial management system for the business
	The location of the Rice Miller is within a hygienic environment and fit for cleaning rice for human consumption and according to VBS certification

	The clean rice is packaged and stored according to national requirements
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan (if not prepared yet) for first three years to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure long term sustainability of supply
	Must establish an office for the business
	Must buy rice only from Rice Farmer with valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Pricing of rice must be according to scale and in kilograms and in grams
	Must abide by National requirements for operating a Rice Miller
DARD and DOI extension services	DARD and DOI Officer must visit the business operation at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Check that the farmer is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (c) That the operating premises is clean and hygienic; (d) The financial management system is accurate and up to date; (e) That the business is making profits; (f) The supply of rice is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; (g) The business is abiding by the legal obligations; and (h) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting according to the By-laws and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(8)(b) – Rice Market Vendor

Legal requirements	Must have a K(8)(b) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a Business Name or Local Company with the VFSC or Cooperative Society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
	Must register the VNPF Act as an Employer
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must display VFSC certificate or Cooperative Societies certificate, Business License, Membership certificate and Agriculture Business Permit in the premises of the business
Storage requirements	Store in a well-ventilated area and avoid dump places and exposure to direct sun light for hours
Transportation	Rice is transported in appropriate packaging material for long distances (shipping, air or land) to maintain the quality of the product
Quality control	According to national guidelines for rice
Post-harvest	Must attend a Post-Harvest Management guideline training program
Packaging	According to national and the market requirements

Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan (if not prepared yet) for first 36 months to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure long term sustainability of supply
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Pricing must be competitive with other businesses and according to scale and in kilograms and in grams
	Must secure a marketing arrangement with the urban Fresh Food Market or another such marketing arrangement to sell the products
	Must establish proper financial management system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Must buy the rice only from a Rice Farmer with a valid agriculture business permit and in kilograms and in grams
	Must use other networks to promote and sell the products
DARD extension services	DARD Officer must visit the business at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Check if the business is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (c) That the financial management system is accurate and up to date; (d) That the business is making profit; (e) The business is abiding by the legal obligations; (f) The supply of yam is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; and (g) If it is a Cooperative society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and that the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(8)(c) – Rice Island Trader

Legal requirements	Must have a K(8)(c) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a business name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
	Must display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate or VFSC Certificate, Membership Certificate of the Product group and Agriculture Business Permit in the business premises
Post-harvest requirements	Must abide by post-harvest management guidelines
	Must attend Post-Harvest Management guidelineTraining program
Transportation	Rice must be transported in the required approved bags to maintain the quality of the product during shipping from the island destination

Storage requirements	Stored in a well-ventilated area and according to National requirements
Quality control	Final product for public consumption must meet national requirements.
Business management	Must have sufficient supply of rice from the farm (if Rice Farmer) or a network of Rice Farmers with valid Agriculture Business Permit to ensure a longer-term sustainable supply of rice
	Must have obtained a marketing contract with a specific importer or an arrangement with the urban Fresh Food Market for space or another such marketing arrangement
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Must qualify under the Island Trader Business Readiness Assessment
	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan (if not prepared) for first 36 months to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure long term sustainability of supply
	Must establish proper financial management system for the business
	Must establish a network of Rice Farmers with valid Agriculture Business Permit to supply the monthly quantity of rice for the market.
	Must establish an office for the business
	Must confirm to DARD the marketing contract or letter confirming the arrangement to supply the specific market before issuance of the Agriculture Business Permit
	Must buy the rice only from a Rice Farmer with a valid agriculture business permit and pricing must be according to scale and in kilograms and in grams
DARD extension services	The DARD Officer in the importing destination must visit the marketing outlet at least fortnightly to ensure that the quality of the products is maintained and that the business is making profits.
	The DARD Officer in the exporting destination must visit the business at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Check that the farmer is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (c) That the business is abiding by the legal obligations; (d) The financial management system is accurate and up to date; (e) That the business is making profits; (f) The supply of rice is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; and (g) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(9) – Peanut Farmer:

Legal requirements	Must have a K(9) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a Business Name or local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative Society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit

	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must display the Business License, VFSC certificate or Cooperative Certificate, Membership Certificate and Agriculture Business Permit within the premises of the business
Pest and disease	Check regularly for possible rat infestation, fungal or virus infection
Variety	Two common cultivars of Arachis hypogea are grown and consumed in Vanuatu: (a) Spanish valencia (b) Virginia
Spacing	65cm x 30cm 51,282 plants per heactare
Husbandry requirements	(a) Can intercrop with corn (b) Can be planted on mounds or ridges (c) Weeding regularly during early stages of growth
Seed quality	Must be obtained from DARD approved supplier
Minimum size of land	Half a hectare to One hectare
Business management requirements	Must establish proper accounting and bookkeeping system for the business
	Rotational cropping to ensure continuous supply of peanuts.
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan(if not prepared yet)for first 36 months to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure long term sustainability of supply
	Pricing of the peanuts must be competitive with other farmers and according to scale and in kilograms and in grams
	Must attend Farming as Business training program.
	Must price the peanut according to scale and in kilogram and in grams
	Must establish an office for the business
DARD extension services	DARD Officer must visit the business operation at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Ensure that the business is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (c) Check that the farmer is going to make profit;

	(d) That the financial management system is accurate and up to date; (e) The supply of peanut is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; (f) That the business is abiding by the legal obligations; and (g) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws and that the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(9)(a) – Roasted Peanut Market Vendor:

Legal requirements	Must register a Business Name or local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative societies Act
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have a K(9)(a) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register under the VNPF Act as an Employer
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must display the business license, VFSC certificate or Cooperative Certificate, Agriculture Business Permit and Membership Certificate of the Product group within the business premises
Roasting	Design of roasting machine used must be approved by DARD
	Roasting must be done according to national guidelines
	Quality of roasted peanut must be according to national requirements and certified by VBS
	Roasting can be by fire wood or gas or electric depending on scale of business
Storage requirements	Must store within a well-ventilated area
	Avoid dump areas that can cause the peanuts to soften and lose the taste
	Allow to cool in a well-ventilated area before packaging in plastic bags or brown paper bags for retailing
Transportation	Transported in perforated jute bags.
Packaging	Brown paper bags or plastic bags and the labelling must be approved by VBS
Product quality requirements	The final product quality must be in accordance with national Roasting Peanut Quality Standards and certified by VBS
Business management	Must establish proper financial management system for the business
	Must attend the Post-harvest Management guideline training program
	Must establish a marketing arrangement with a Fresh Food Market or Roadside Market or another arrangement for the retailing of the product.
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan (if not prepared yet) for first 36 months to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure long term sustainability of supply
	Must establish an office for the business
	The marketing arrangement must be secured before the issuance of the Agriculture Business Permit
	Must buy the peanuts only from a Peanut Farmer with valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Pricing of peanuts must be according to scale and in kilogram and in grams

	Have attended Roasted Peanut guideline Training program
DARD and DOI extension services	DARD and DOI Officer must visit the farmer at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) The quality of the product is maintained; (c) Roasting equipment is properly maintained; (d) That the business is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (e) That the financial management system is accurate and up to date; (f) The business is making profit; (g) The supply of peanut is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; (h) That the business is abiding by the legal obligations; and (i) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(9)(b) – Fresh Peanut Market Vendor

Legal requirements	Must register a Business Name or local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative societies Act
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have a K(9)(b) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register under the VNPF Act as an Employer
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must display the business license, VFSC certificate or Cooperative Certificate, Agriculture Business Permit and Membership Certificate of the Product group within the business premises
Storage requirements	Must store within a well-ventilated area
	Avoid dump areas that can cause the peanuts to soften and lose the taste
	Avoid exposure to direct sunlight
Transportation	Transported in perforated jute bags.
Business management	Must establish proper financial management system for the business
	Must attend the Post-harvest Management guideline training program
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Must establish a marketing arrangement with a Fresh Food Market or Roadside Market or another such arrangement for the retailing of the product.
	The marketing arrangement must be secured before the issuance of the Agriculture Business Permit
	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan (if not prepared yet) for first 36 months to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure long term sustainability of supply
	Must establish an office for the business
	Must buy the peanuts only from a Peanut Farmer with valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Pricing of peanuts must be according to scale and in kilogram and in grams

DARD and DOI extension services	DARD Officer must visit the farmer at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) The quality of the product is maintained; (c) Roasting equipment is properly maintained;
	(d) That the business is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (e) That the financial management system is accurate and up to date; (f) The business is making profit; (g) The supply of peanut is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; (h) That the business is abiding by the legal obligations; and (i) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(9)c) – Fresh Peanut Island Trader

Legal requirements	Must register a Business Name or local company with the VFSC or a cooperative society under the Cooperative societies Act
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have a K(9)(c) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4. million
	Must display the business license, VFSC certificate or Cooperative Certificate, Agriculture Business Permit, Membership Certificate of the Product group within the business premises
Storage requirements	Must store within a well-ventilated area
	Avoid dump areas that can establish the conditions for mould to destroy the peanut
	Store in nationally approved bags
Transportation and shipping	Transported in perforated jute bags that will allow good ventilation of the peanuts
	If transportation by ship from the islands, then must not store in ships in a way that can cause an increase in temperature
Packaging requirements	Packaging for shipment must be in approved bags or perforated jute bags to allow good ventilation of the peanuts
Product quality requirements	Business must abide by National requirements and the requirements of the importer for quality of products
Business management	Must establish proper financial management system for the business
	Must attend the post-harvest guideline training program
	Must qualify under the Island Trader Business Readiness Assessment
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Must attend a Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Must have a contract or a marketing arrangement with the urban market or another such importer

	Must confirm to DARD the marketing arrangement before issuance of Agriculture Business Permit
	Must be able to continuously supply the quantity required by the contract either through own production or through a network of Peanut Farmers with valid Agriculture Business Permit
	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan (if not prepared yet) for the first 36 months to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure long term sustainability of supply
	Must buy the peanuts only from Peanut Farmer or Roasted Peanut Market Vendor with valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Pricing must be according to scale and in kilogram and in grams
	Must establish an office for the business
DARD extension services	The DARD Officer in the importing destination must visit the marketing outlet at least fortnightly to ensure that the business is making profit.
	DARD Officer in the exporting destination must visit at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Check that the business is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (c) That the financial management system is accurate and up to date; (d) The business is abiding by the requirements of the importer; (e) The supply of peanut is sustainable as planned according to the Business plan; (f) The business is abiding by the legal obligations; and (g) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(9)(d) – Roasted Peanut Island Trader

Legal requirements	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have a K(9)(d) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must register a Business Name or local company with the VFSC or a cooperative society under the Cooperative societies Act
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4. million
	Must display the business license, VFSC certificate or Cooperative Certificate, Agriculture Business Permit, Membership Certificate of the Product group within the business premises
Storage requirements	Must store within a well-ventilated area
	Avoid dump areas that can establish the conditions for mould to destroy the peanut
	Store in nationally approved bags
Transportation and shipping	Transported in perforated jute bags that will allow good ventilation of the peanuts
	If transportation by ship from the islands, then must not store in ships in a way that can cause an increase in temperature

Packaging requirements	Packaging for shipment must be in approved bags or perforated jute bags to allow good ventilation of the peanuts
Product quality requirements	Business must abide by National requirements and the requirements of the importer for quality of products
Business management	Must establish proper financial management system for the business
	Must attend the post-harvest guideline training program
	Must be able to continuously supply the quantity required by the contract either through own production or through a network of Peanut Farmers with valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have a contract or a marketing arrangement with the urban market or an importer on another island before the issuance of the Agriculture Business Permit
	Must attend a Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Must buy the peanuts only from Peanut Farmer or Roasted Peanut Market Vendor with valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must qualify under the Island Trader Business Readiness Assessment
	Pricing must be according to scale and in kilogram and in grams
	Must establish an office for the business
DARD extension services	The DARD Officer in the importing destination must visit the marketing outlet at least fortnightly to ensure that the business is making profit.
	DARD Officer in the exporting destination must visit at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Check that the business is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (c) That the financial management system is accurate and up to date; (d) The business is abiding by the requirements of the importer; (e) The supply of peanut is sustainable as planned according to the Business plan; (f) The business is abiding by the legal obligations; and (g) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(10)(a) – Corn Market Vendor:

Legal requirements	Must have a K(10)(a) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a business name or local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register under the VNPF Act as an Employer
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must display copies of the VFSC Certificate or Cooperative Society Certificate, Agriculture Business Permit, Membership Certificate and Business License within the business premises
	Must attend the Post-Harvest Management Guideline Training program

Post-harvest requirements	Corn stored in well-ventilated area
Transportation	Corn is transported in appropriate packaging material for long distances (shipping, air or land) or coconut leaf baskets (for short distances only) to maintain the quality of the product
Storage requirements	Storage in accordance with National requirements for corn
Packaging	Packaging according to National requirements
	Must establish proper financial management system for the business
Business management requirements	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan (if not prepared yet) for the first 36 months to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure long term sustainability of supply
	Must establish an office for the business
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Must secure a space in the Fresh Food Market or Roadside Market or another such marketing arrangement
	Must have sufficient own supply of corn (if Corn Farmer) or a network of Corn Farmers to operate a profitable business according to the Business Plan
	Pricing of the product according to scale and in kilogram and in grams
	Must buy the corn only from a network of Corn Farmers with valid Agriculture Business Permit
DARD extension services	DARD Officer must visit the business premises at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Check that the financial management system is accurate and up to date; (c) That the business is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (d) The business is abiding by the legal obligations; (e) The business is making profit; (f) That the supply of corn is sustainable as planned according to Business Plan; and (g) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws and that the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(11) – Vegetable Spices Farmer:

Legal requirements	Must have a K(11) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a Business Name or local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative Society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must register under the VNPF Act as an Employer
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit

	Must display the Business License, VFSC Certificate or the Cooperative Society Certificate, Membership Certificate and Agriculture Business Permit within the business premises
Variety	DARD approved species and varieties (Tumeric, Ginger, Onion, Basil, Spring Onion, Coriander, Chilli, Mint, Capsicum, Parsley, Rosemary) based on the approved list of vegetable spices in the Schedule of the Agriculture Act
Seed quality	Obtain the seeds of the various vegetable species and varieties from DARD approved supplier
Nursery requirements	Will depend on the variety or specie of vegetable and according to National requirements
Spacing	Depending on specie and variety of vegetable but according to National requirements and advice
Minimum size of land	Quarter of a hectare for each type of vegetable
Husbandry requirements	Weeding regularly during the early stages of growth during the first two months
	Depending on specie or variety of vegetable but most will need to raise the seedlings in nursery beds before transplanting
	Field to be prepared either by hand rotavator or by tractor or manually by hand tools
	Vegetables will be planted in rows and according to DARD recommendation for spacing
Pest and diseases	Chemical or Pesticide control not to be used unless and only on recommendation of the DARD
Business management	Must establish proper financial management system for the business
	DARD to prepare Business Plan (if not prepared yet) for the first 36 months to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure long term sustainability of supply
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Must attend a Vegetable Farming as a Business training program
	Pricing must be competitive with other farmers and must be to scale and in kilograms and in grams
	Labour input for the production of the different types of vegetables must be available
	Must establish an office for the business
DARD extension services	DARD Officer in the area must visit the business at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Check that the business is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (c) That the business is making profit; (d) Check that the financial management system is accurate and up to date; (e) That the business is abiding by the legal obligations; (f) The supply of spices vegetables is sustainable as planned according to Business Plan; and (g) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws and that the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(11)(a) – Vegetable Spices Market Vendor:

Legal requirements	Must have a K(11)(a) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a Business Name or local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative Society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
	Must register under the VNPF Act as an Employer
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must register under VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must display Business License, VFSC Certificate or Cooperative Certificate, Agriculture Business Permit and Membership Certificate within the premises of the business
Post-harvest requirements	Must attend Post-Harvest Management guideline Training program
	Vegetables must not be exposed to direct sunlight
	Depends on each type of vegetable but management will be based on National requirements.
Storage requirements	Vegetables are perishable products and must be stored in cool rooms according to national requirements of the market.
Packaging requirements	Packaging will be according to national requirements of the market
Transportation requirements	Vegetables are perishable products and must be transported only according to National requirements
Business management	Must establish proper accounting and financial management system for the business
	Must establish an arrangement with a Fresh Food Market or another such arrangement to secure a market for the vegetables.
	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan (if not prepared yet) for the first 36 months to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainability of supply
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Must establish an office for the business
	The marketing arrangement should be established before the issuance of Agriculture Business Permit.
	Pricing must be competitive with other vegetable suppliers and must be to scale and in kilograms and in grams
	Must buy the spies vegetable only from a Spies Vegetable Farmer with valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must establish proper financial management system for the business

	Must explore different marketing arrangement to promote the business and expand the marketing coverage of the products.
DARD extension services	DARD Officer must visit the business premises at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Check that the business is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (c) That the business is making profit; (d) Check that the financial management system is accurate and up to date; (e) That the business is abiding by the legal obligations; (f) That the supply of spies vegetables is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; and (g) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and that the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(11)(b) – Vegetable Spices Island Trader:

Legal requirements	Must have a K(11)(b) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a business name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
	Must display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate or VFSC Certificate, Membership Certificate of the Product group and Agriculture Business Permit in the business premises
Post-harvest requirements	Must abide by National requirements for post-harvest management guidelines
	Must attend Post-Harvest Management Guideline Training program
Transportation	Spies Vegetables must be transported between islands in the DARD required approved containers to maintain the quality of the product during shipping and handling.
Storage requirements	During shipping must be stored in a cool storage in the ship at relevant temperature levels to maintain quality of the vegetables and shelf life
Quality control	Final product for public consumption must meet National requirements.
Business management	Must have sufficient supply of spies vegetables from the farm (if spies Vegetable Farmer) or a network of spies Vegetable Farmers to ensure a longer term sustainable of supply of vegetables
	Must have obtained a marketing contract with a specific importer or an arrangement with the urban Fresh Food Market for space or another such marketing arrangement
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products training program

	Must establish an arrangement with a network of spies Vegetable Farmers with valid Agriculture Business Permit to supply the monthly quantity of products for the market.
	Must confirm to DARD the marketing contract or letter confirming the arrangement to supply the specific market before being issued with the Agriculture Business Permit
	Must qualify under the Island Trader Business Readiness Assessment
	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan (if not prepared yet) for first three years to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure long term sustainability of supply
	Must establish proper financial management system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Must buy the spies vegetables only from spies Vegetable Farmers with a valid Agriculture Business permit and pricing must be according to scale and in kilograms and in grams
DARD extension services	The DARD Officer in the importing destination must visit the marketing outlet at least monthly to ensure that the quality of the products is maintained and that the business is making profits.
	The DARD Officer in the exporting destination must visit the business at least once a month to:
	(a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Check that the farmer is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (c) That the business is abiding by the legal obligations; (d) The financial management system is accurate and up to date; (e) That the business is making profits; (f) The supply of spies vegetables is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; and (g) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(11)(c) – Vegetable Spices Exporter

Legal requirements	Must have a K(11)(c) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a Business Name or local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
	Must register under the VNPF Act as an Employer
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must have a valid Agriculture Export Business Permit
	Must comply with national requirements for exports

	Must display the VFSC certificate or Cooperative Society certificate, Agriculture Business Permit, Membership certificate and Business License within the business premises
Post-harvest requirements	Must attend the Post-Harvest Management guideline Training program
	Treatment according to the requirement of the importer
Transportation	Transportation must be in approved containers to the processing facility early morning while still fresh
Export requirements	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Must have secured a marketing contract with an overseas importer with the following agreements: (a) Price of product (b) Monthly quantity of product (c) Payment arrangement (d) Quality of product
	Must connect to social media networks to access increase supply of product
	Must have a valid Export Permit from DARD
	VBS to certify whether the business will require HACCP certification
	Must have established communication arrangements through email, mobile and website to connect with the importer
Storage requirements	Products to be stored in the processing facility according to the requirements of the importer in regards to cooling facility, temperature levels and packaging
Packaging	Packaged in various sizes in approved plastic bags for refrigeration at importer recommended plastic bags and temperature levels
Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan (if not prepared yet) for the first 36 months to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure long term sustainability of supply
	Must establish a proper financial management system for the business
	Pricing of the products based on the negotiated price with the importer
	Must establish an office for the business
	Must have a network of spiesVegetable Farmers to supply the monthly quantity of product for export with valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must buy the spies vegetables only from a Spies Vegetable Farmer with valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Processing facility to be located in Vila or Luganville and according to importer requirements

DARD and DOI extension services	DARD and DOI Officer must visit the business at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Check if the business is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (c) That the financial management system is accurate and up to date; (d) That the business is making profit; (e) The business is abiding by the legal obligations; (f) The supply of spies vegetable is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan to support export; and (g) If it is a Cooperative society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and that the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(12) – Aelan Cabbage Farmer:

Legal requirements	Must have a K(12) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must register a Business Name or local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative Society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is VT.4 million
	Must register under the VNPF Act as an Employer
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must display the VFSC certificate or Cooperative Society certificate, Agriculture Business Permit, Membership certificate and Business License within the premises of the business
Variety	Approved by DARD but especially the more fungal resistant varieties should be grown
Spacing	1m X 2m
Minimum size of land	One hectare or 5,000 plants grown on separate plots of land
Pest and disease control	If the farm is on new land that is being cultivated for the first time then must check regularly for fungal infection
Husbandry requirements	Weeding regularly during the early stages of growth
	May intercrop with peanut or dwarf beans or corn during early stages of growth but may require a separate agriculture business permit per crop intercropped.
	Must establish proper financial management system for the business

Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan(if not prepared yet) for the first 36 months to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure long term sustainability of supply
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Pricing must be competitive with other farmers and according to DARD
	Must attend Farming as a Business training program
	Must establish an office for the business
	Must be able to use other networks to promote and market the business and products
DARD extension services	DARD Officer must visit the business at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Check that the business is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (c) That the business is abiding by the legal obligations: (d) That the business is making profit; (e) That the financial management system is accurate and up to date; (f) The supply of aelan cabbage is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; and (g) If it is a Cooperative society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and that the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(12)(a) – Aelan Cabbage Market Vendor:

Legal requirements	Must have a K(12)(a) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a Business Name of local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
	Must register under the VNPF Act as an Employer
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must display the VFSC certificate or Cooperative Society certificate, Agriculture Business Permit, Membership certificate and Business License within the business premises
Post-harvest requirements	Must attend the Post-Harvest Management guideline Training program
	Must abide by approved guidelines for post-harvest management
Transportation	Aelan cabbage is transported in appropriate packaging material for long distances (shipping, air or land) or coconut leaf baskets (for short distances only) to maintain the quality of the product

Storage requirements	Products that must remain in the open for more than a day must be stored in well-ventilated and cool storage to maintain the quality of the product
Packaging	Packaged in various sizes according to DARD
Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan (if not prepared yet) for the first 36 months to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure long term sustainability of supply
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Must establish an arrangement with a Fresh Food Market or another such arrangement to promote and market the business and products
	Must establish a proper financial management system for the business
	Pricing of the products must be competitive with other businesses
	Must establish an office for the business
	Must buy the aelan cabbage only from a registered and licensed Aelan Cabbage Farmer with valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must explore other networks to promote the business and products
DARD extension services	DARD Officer must visit the business at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Check if the business is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (c) That the is accurate and up to date; (d) That the business is making profit; (e) The business is abiding by the legal obligations; (f) The supply of aelan cabbage is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; and (g) If it is a Cooperative society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and that the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(12(b) – Aelan Cabbage Exporter

Legal requirements	Must have a K(12)(b) Business License
	Must have registered a Business Name of local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
	Must register under the VNPF Act as an Employer
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must have a valid Agriculture Export Business Permit
	Must comply with national requirements for exports

	Must display the VFSC certificate or Cooperative Society certificate, Agriculture Business Permit, Membership certificate and Business License within the business premises
Post-harvest requirements	Must attend the Post-Harvest Management guideline Training program
	Treatment of products according to the requirement of the importer
Transportation	Transportation must be in coconut leaf baskets to the processing facility early morning while still fresh
Quality of product	According to importer's requirement
	VBS to check regularly to ensure that processing is according to standards
	Preparation of product for export according to requirement of importer
Export requirements	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Must establish agreement with the importer on the following: (a) Unit price of product; (b) Monthly quantity for export; (c) Quality of product; and (d) Payment arrangement.
	Must liaise with VBS and Biosecurity on national requirements or standard operating procedures for export
	Must liaise with border agencies for export facilitation and administration
	Must qualify under Export Business Readiness Assessment
	Must have secured a marketing contract with the importer
Storage requirements	Products to be stored in the processing facility according to the requirements of the importer in regards to cooling facility, temperature levels and packaging
Packaging	Packaged in various sizes in approved plastic bags for refrigeration at importer recommended plastic bags and temperature levels
Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan (if not prepared yet) for the first 36 months to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure long term sustainability of supply
	Must establish a proper financial management system for the business
	Pricing of the products based on the negotiated price with the importer
	VBS to certify whether the business will need HACCP certification
	Must establish an office for the business
	Must have a network of Aelan Cabbage Farmers to supply the product for export
	Must buy the aelan cabbage only from a Aelan Cabbage Farmer with valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Processing facility to be located in Vila or Luganville and according to importer
DARD and DOI extension services	DARD and DOI Officer must visit the business at least once a fortnight to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Check if the business is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan;

	(c) That the financial management system is accurate and up to date; (d) That the business is making profit; (e) That the quality of the product is maintained (f) The business is abiding by the legal obligations; (g) The supply of aelan cabbage is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan to support export; and (h) If it is a Cooperative society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and that the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(12)(c) – Aelan Cabbage Island Trader:

Legal requirements	Must have a K (9)(c) Business License
	Must have registered a business name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
	Must display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate or VFSC Certificate, Membership Certificate of the Product group and Agriculture Business Permit in the business premises
Post-harvest requirements	Must abide by National requirements for post-harvest management guidelines
	Must attend Post-Harvest Management guideline Training program
Transportation	Aelan Cabbage must be transported between islands in the DARD approved containers to maintain the quality of the product during shipping and handling.
Storage requirements	During shipping must be stored in a cool storage in the ship at relevant temperature levels to maintain quality of the aelan cabbage and shelf life
Quality control	Final product for public consumption must meet National requirements.
Business management	Must have sufficient supply of aelan cabbage from the farm (if Aelan Cabbage Farmer) or a network of Aelan Cabbage Farmers to ensure a longer-term sustainable supply of aelan cabbage
	Must have obtained a marketing contract with a specific importer or an arrangement with the urban Fresh Food Market for space or another such marketing arrangement
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Must qualify under the Island Trader Business Readiness Assessment
	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan for first three years to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure long term sustainability of supply
	Must establish proper bookkeeping and accounting system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Must confirm to DARD the marketing contract or letter confirming the arrangement to supply the specific market before being issued with the Agriculture Business Permit

	Must buy the aelan cabbage only from registered and licensed Aelan Cabbage Farmer and pricing must be according to scale and in kilograms
DARD extension services	The DARD Officer in the importing destination must visit the marketing outlet at least monthly to ensure that the quality of the products is maintained and that the business is making profits.
	The DARD Officer in the exporting destination must visit the business at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Check that the farmer is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (c) That the business is abiding by the legal obligations; (d) The bookkeeping is accurate and up to date; (e) That the business is making profits; (f) The supply of vegetables is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; and (g) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(13) – Pawpaw Farmer:

Legal requirements	Must have a K(13) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must register a Business Name or Local Company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must display the VFSC certificate or Cooperative Society certificate, Agriculture Business Permit, Membership certificate and Business License in the premises of the business
Variety	Market approved varieties
Spacing	3m X 2m
Minimum size of land	One hectare
Husbandry requirements	May intercrop with peanuts or dwarf beans or corn or any early maturing crops
	Regular weeding during the early stages of growth
Pest and disease control	Regular checks for parrots, flying foxes, rats and minor birds when pawpaw trees are fruiting

Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan for the first 36 months to help the farmer better under the business and to ensure long term sustainability of supply
	Must be certified by the Vanuatu Organic Council as organic producer
	Must attend Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Must establish a proper accounting and bookkeeping system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Must comply with the 4 Garden Strategy
	Must attend Farming as a Business training program
	Pricing must be competitive with other farmers and must be according to scale and in kilograms
DARD extension services	DARD Officer must visit the business at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Check if the business is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (c) That the bookkeeping is accurate and up to date; (d) That the business is making profit; (e) The business is abiding by the legal obligations; (f) The supply of pawpaw is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; and (g) If it is a Cooperative society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and that the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(13)(a) – Pawpaw Market Vendor:

Legal requirements	Must have a K(13)(a) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must register a Business Name or Local Company with VFSC or a Cooperative Society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
	Must register under the VNPF Act as an Employer
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must display the VFSC certificate or Cooperative society certificate, Agriculture Business Permit, Business License and Membership certificate in the premises of the business
Variety	Market approved variety
Harvesting	Must harvest before it is over ripe
Storage requirements	Store in well-ventilated area
	Regular checks for rat infestation

Transportation	Transported in wooden crates to void damaging during transportation and handling
Post-harvest	Must attend Post-Harvest Management training program
Packaging	Depending on the importer or market but according to national requirements
Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan for the first 36 months to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure long term sustainability of supply
	Must secure space in the Fresh Food Market or another such marketing arrangement before the issuance of Agriculture Business Permit
	Must establish proper accounting and bookkeeping system for the business
	Pricing must be competitive with other suppliers and according to scale and in kilograms
	Must attend Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Must buy the pawpaw only from a registered and licensed Pawpaw Farmer with valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must establish an office for the business
DARD extension services	DARD Officer must visit the business at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Check if the business is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (c) That the bookkeeping is accurate and up to date; (d) That the business is making profit; (e) The business is abiding by the legal obligations; (f) The supply of pawpaw is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; and (g) If it is a Cooperative society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and that the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(13)(b) – Fresh Pawpaw Juice Market Vendor

Legal requirements	Must have a K(13)(b) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must register a Business Name or Local Company with VFSC or a Cooperative Society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
	Must register under the VNPF Act as an Employer
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must display the VFSC certificate or Cooperative societies certificate, Agriculture Business Permit, Business License and Membership certificate in the premises of the business

Processing of juice	According to national requirements and certified by VBS
Harvesting	Must harvest before it is over ripe
Storage requirements	Pawpaws must be stored in well-ventilated area
	Fresh juice must be stored or kept in cooling facility to maintain quality
	Regular checks for rat infestation for the pawpaws
Transportation	Juice must be transported in cooling containers
	Pawpaws to be transported in wooden crates to void damaging during transportation and handling
	Must connect to social media or other such networks or government agencies or private sector companies to increase marketing and sales opportunities
	Must connect to Agritourism network to expand sales opportunities
Post-harvest	Must attend Post-Harvest training program
Processing of Juice	According to approve Juice Processor
	Must abide by approved Fresh Juice Market Vendor Standards
	Retailing to the public must be approved and according to national standards
Packaging	Fresh juice packaged in various sizes of bottles for sale to the public in approved containers and refrigerated at recommended temperature levels
Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan for first 36 months to assist the farmer better understand the business and to ensure long term sustainability of supply
	Must establish proper accounting and bookkeeping system for the business
	Must secure space in the Fresh Food Market or another such arrangement before being issued with the Agriculture Business Permit
	Must attend Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Pricing must be competitive with other suppliers and according to national requirements and market
	Must buy the pawpaw only from a registered and licensed Pawpaw Farmer with valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must establish an office for the business
DARD and DOI extension services	DARD and DOI Officer must visit the business at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Check if the business is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (c) That the bookkeeping is accurate and up to date; (d) That the business is making profit; (e) The business is abiding by the legal obligations; (f) The supply of pawpaw is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; and (g) If it is a Cooperative society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and that the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(14) – Banana Farmer:

Legal requirements	Must have the following: (a) Must have a K(14) Agriculture Business Permit (b) Must register a Business Name or Local Company with the VFSC or a Cooperative Society under the Cooperative Societies Act, (c) Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit (d) Must register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area (e) Must register under the VNPF Act as an employer (f) Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act (g) Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million (h) Must display the VFSC certificate or Cooperative Society certificate, Agriculture Business Permit, Business License and Membership certificate in the business premises
Variety	Approved by DARD and according to the market
Spacing	Tall variety – 5m X 5m
	Dwarf variety – 4m X 4m
Minimum land requirement	Two hectares
Husbandry requirements	Land preparation with tractor or manual
	Planting with suckers
	May intercrop with another crop during the early stages of growth like peanuts or vegetables
Pest and disease	Regular checks for flying foxes and pigeons
Business management	Must attend the Farming as a Business (Banana) training program
	Must establish proper accounting and bookkeeping system for the business
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Pricing must be competitive with other suppliers and according to scale and in kilograms
	Must be certified by the Vanuatu Organic Council as organic producer
	Must establish an office for the business
	Must establish an arrangement with urban Fresh Food Market or another such marketing arrangement before issuance of Agriculture Business Permit
	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan for the first three years to help the farmer better under the business and to ensure sustainability of supply

DARD extension services	DARD Officer must visit the business at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that needs addressing; (b) Check if the business is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (c) That the bookkeeping is accurate and up to date; (d) That the business is making profit; (e) The business is abiding by the legal obligations; (f) The supply of banana is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; and (g) If it is a Cooperative society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and that the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(14)(a) – Banana Market Vendor:

Legal requirements	Must have the following: (a) K(14)(a) Agriculture Business Permit (b) Register a Business Name or Local Company with the VFSC or a Cooperative Society under the Cooperative Societies Act, (c) A valid Agriculture Business Permit (d) Register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area (e) Register under the VNPF Act as an employer (f) Pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act (g) Register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	(i) Display the VFSC certificate or Cooperative Society certificate, Agriculture Business Permit, Business License and Membership certificate in the business premises
Storage	Store in well-ventilated area and avoid exposure to direct sunlight
Transportation	Transport to Fresh Food Market in coconut leaf baskets for short distances or in bins or wooden crates for long distances or between islands to avoid damaging during transportation and handling
Quality control	Do not harvest bananas that are not mature and ready to be harvested
	Must harvest and sell only marketable size
	Do not sell bananas that have been damaged and pest and disease free
Post-harvest	Must attend the Post-Harvest Management training program
Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business for first 36 months to help the farmer better under the business and to ensure sustainability of supply of the bananas
	Must attend Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Pricing must be competitive with other suppliers and according to scale and in kilograms
	Must establish proper accounting and bookkeeping system for the business
	Must establish and office for the business

	Must comply with the 4 Garden Strategy
	Must buy the banana only from a registered and licensed Banana Farmer with valid Agriculture Business Permit
DARD extension services	DARD Officer must visit the business at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that needs addressing; (b) Check if the business is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (c) That the bookkeeping is accurate and up to date; (d) That the business is making profit; (e) The business is abiding by the legal obligations; (f) The supply of banana is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; and (g) If it is a Cooperative society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and that the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(14)(b) – Banana Island Trader:

Legal requirements	Must have a K (12)(b) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a business name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must pay wages according to Minimum Wages Act
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a member of the respective product group in the area
	Must display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate or VFSC Certificate, Membership Certificate of the Product group and Agriculture Business Permit in the business premises
Post-harvest requirements	Must attend a Post-Harvest Management Training program
	Avoid long exposure to direct sunlight
Transportation	Banana is transported in wooden crates to maintain the quality of the product during local transportation and shipping between islands.
	Transportation must not be more than two days
Storage requirements	Shipment from the island must be in wooden crates to avoid damaging during shipping and handling
	Storage in cooler to maintain quality
Quality control	During selling in the Fresh Food Market avoid long period of exposure in direct sunlight
	Do not buy banana that are not mature and ready yet for harvesting and free from damage from pests and disease
	Will depend on the requirements of the interisland importer or the market
Business management	Must establish proper accounting and bookkeeping system for the business
	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan for the first 36 months to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainability of supply of the banana

	Must attend Marketing of Agriculture Products (Banana) training program
	Must establish an office for the business
	Must qualify under Island Trader Business Readiness Assessment
	Must buy the banana only from a registered and licensed Banana Farmer with a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must confirm with DARD marketing contract to supply a specific interisland importer before issue of Agriculture Business Permit (to ensure that there is profit in the arrangement)
	Pricing must be according to scale and in kilograms
	Operation must take into account the requirements of the importer
DARD extension services	The DARD Officer in the importing destination must visit the marketing outlet at least fortnightly to ensure that the quality of the products are maintained and the supply of products is sustainable and the business is making profits.
	The DARD Officer in the exporting destination must visit the business at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Check that the farmer is abiding by and achieving the business plan; (c) The bookkeeping is accurate and up to date; (d) The business is abiding by the legal obligations; (e) The supply of banana is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan (f) The business is making profits; and (g) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly to direct the business according to the By-laws and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(14)(c) – Banana Exporter

Legal requirements	Must have a K(14)(c) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a business name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a Member of the respective product group in the area
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must have a valid Export Permit
	Must comply with national requirements for export
	Must display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate or VFSC Certificate, Membership Certificate of the Product group and Agriculture Business Permit in the business premises
Variety	According to the importer
Post-harvest requirements	Selection of product variety must be in line with the requirement of the importer
	Must attend Post Harvest Management Training program
Transportation	Transportation from farmer to processing facility must be in line with standards that will maintain quality of the banana.

Exporting requirements	Must establish a business operation center in Vila or Luganville that meet the DARD and importer requirements
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Must have obtained a marketing contract with the importer and agreement on: (a) Unit price of product; (b) Monthly quantity of product to be exported; (c) Quality of product; and (d) Arrangement for payment.
	Must meet the DARD Export Market Ready Business Checklist
	Must confirm to DARD the marketing contract to supply the market before the issuance of Agriculture Export Business Permit
Storage requirements	Storage of the products before shipment must be in line with the requirements of the importer especially with regards to Cooling facilities; Temperature levels; and Packaging.
Quality control	Must abide by the requirements of the importer
Business management	Agriculture Business Permit to be issued only after confirmation of sustainable supply of banana for export
	Must establish proper accounting and bookkeeping system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Packaging is according to the requirements of the importer
	Must buy banana only from a registered and licensed Banana Farmer with valid Agriculture Business Permit
	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan for the first 36 months to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainability of supply of banana.
DARD and DOI extension services	The DARD and DOI Officer must visit at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Ensure that the quality of the products is maintained according to the requirements of the importer; (c) That the farmer is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (d) The bookkeeping is accurate and up to date; (e) Check that the business will be profitable; (f) The supply of banana is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan (g) That the business is abiding by the legal obligations; and (h) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(14)(d) – Banana Chips Producer

Legal requirements	Must have the following: (a) K(14)(d) Agriculture Business Permit (b) Register a Business Name or Local Company with the VFSC or a Cooperative Society under the Cooperative Societies Act, (c) A valid Agriculture Business Permit (d) Register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area (e) Register under the VNPF Act as an employer (f) Pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act (g) Register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million (h) Display the VFSC certificate or Cooperative Society certificate, Agriculture Business Permit, Business License and Membership certificate in the business premises
Processing	According to national requirements for the processing of crops into chips for public consumption and certified by VBS
	Product must meet national quality requirements
	Must attend chips processing training
Packaging	According to national packaging requirements and must be labelled.
Transportation	Transport to retailers in cartons according to national requirements for processed food crops
Quality control	Do not harvest bananas that are not mature and ready to be harvested for processing into chips
	Do not process bananas that have been damaged by pest and diseases
Post-harvest	Must attend the Post-Harvest Management training program
Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business for first three years to help the farmer better under the business and to ensure sustainability of supply of the bananas
	Must establish proper accounting and bookkeeping system for the business
	Must attend Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Pricing must be competitive with other suppliers and according to scale and in kilograms
	Must establish and office for the business
	Must buy the banana only from a registered and licensed Banana Farmer with valid Agriculture Business Permit

DARD and DOI extension services	DARD and DOI Officer must visit the business at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that needs addressing; (b) Check if the business is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (c) That the bookkeeping is accurate and up to date; (d) That the business is making profit; (e) The business is abiding by the legal obligations; (f) The supply of banana is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; and (g) If it is a Cooperative society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and that the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(15) – Coffee Farmer

Legal requirements	Must have the following: (a) K(15) Agriculture Business Permit (b) Register a Business Name or Local Company with the VFSC or a Cooperative Society under the Cooperative Societies Act, (c) A valid Agriculture Business Permit (d) Register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area (e) Register under the VNPF Act as an employer (f) Pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act (g) Register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million (h) Display the VFSC certificate or Cooperative Society certificate, Agriculture Business Permit, Business License and Membership certificate in the business premises
Variety	Arabica coffee in the islands in Shefa and Tafea Provinces
	Robusta and Liberica coffee in the rest of the country
Spacing	2m X 2m square or triangle or 2,500 plants in different areas
Shade tree	Must have temporary shade tree
Propagation	According to DARD requirements for coffee
Minimum size of land	One hectare
Husbandry requirements	Seedling raised in nursery according to DARD before transplanting in the field
	Pruning and thinning according to DARD
	Harvesting when coffee beans are ripe according to DARD
Pest and disease	According to DARD advice

Business management	DARD to assist prepare Business Plan (if not prepared yet) for the first three years to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainability of supply of coffee
	Pricing must be competitive with other suppliers and to scale and in kilogram and grams.
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Must establish a proper financial management system for the business.
	Must be certified by the Vanuatu Organic Council as organic producer
	Must attend the Coffee Farming as a Business training program
	Must establish an office for the business
DARD extension services	DARD Officer must visit the business at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Check if the business is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (c) That the financial management system is accurate and up to date; (d) That the business is making profit; (e) The business is abiding by the legal obligations; (f) The supply of coffee is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; and (g) If it is a Cooperative society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and that the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(15)(a) – Coffee Pulper and Huller Operator

Legal requirements	Must have the following: (a) K(15)(a) Agriculture Business Permit (b) Register a Business Name or Local Company with the VFSC or a Cooperative Society under the Cooperative Societies Act, (c) A valid Agriculture Business Permit (d) Register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area (e) Register under the VNPF Act as an employer (f) Pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act (g) Register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	(i) Display the VFSC certificate or Cooperative Society certificate, Agriculture Business Permit, Business License and Membership certificate in the business premises
Storage	DARD approved bags
	Storage room must be free from rodents or any other foreign organisms.

	Store in well-ventilated area or room
Drying	Farmer must set up a sun drying bed for the coffee
	Drying to be completed according to National requirements
	Must connect with social media networks to expand marketing and sales opportunities
Post-harvest	Must attend the Post-Harvest Management guideline (Coffee) training program
Pulper requirements	Process on the day that coffee is harvested
	Must use DARD approved Pulper
	Buy green coffee only from registered Coffee Farmer with a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Water must be available to support pulping of the coffee
Quality control	Quality of the finished product must be according to DARD policy
Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan (if not prepared yet) for first 36 months to help the farmer better under the business and to ensure sustainability of supply of coffee
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Must establish proper financial management for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Pricing must be competitive with other businesses and according to scale and in kilogram and grams
	Must establish a network of Coffee Farmers to supply green coffee beans to ensure that the pulping operation is sustainable and will make profit
DARD and DOI extension services	DARD and DOI Officer must visit the business at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that needs addressing; (b) Check if the business is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (c) That the financial management system is accurate and up to date; (d) That the business is making profit; (e) The business is abiding by the legal obligations; (f) The supply of coffee is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; and (g) If it is a Cooperative society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and that the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(15)(b) – Coffee Huller Operator

Legal requirements	Must have the following: (a) K(15)(b) Agriculture Business Permit (b) Register a Business Name or Local Company with the VFSC or a Cooperative Society under the Cooperative Societies Act, (c) A valid Agriculture Business Permit (d) Register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area (e) Register under the VNPF Act as an employer (f) Pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act (g) Register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million (h) Display the VFSC certificate or Cooperative Society certificate, Agriculture Business Permit, Business License and Membership certificate in the business premises
Storage	Coffee beans must be stored in jute bags and placed on wooden ballot above the ground according to DARD standards
	Stored in well-ventilated area and avoid dump areas
Transportation	Coffee beans must be transported in jute bags
	Avoid transportation during rainy weather unless the coffee beans are well protected from the rain
Huller Operation	Must be according to DARD standards for the production of the final products
	Must also grade the beans into different grades depending on bean sizes
	Farmer must ensure that the Huller is always kept clean and the operating environment is according to DARD standards
Quality control	Quality of final products must always be according to DARD standards
Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan for first 36 months to help farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainable supply of coffee beans
	Must establish proper accounting and bookkeeping system for the business
	Must attend Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Pricing must be competitive with other suppliers and according scale and in kilogram
	Must attend Coffee Farming as a Business training program
	Must establish a network of Coffee Farmers and Coffee Pulper Farmers with valid Agriculture Business Permit to ensure a sustainable supply of coffee for the business
	Must buy the coffee only from a registered and licensed Coffee Farmer or a Coffee Pulper Farmer
	Must establish an office for the business

DARD and DOI extension services	DARD and DOI Officer must visit the business at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that needs addressing; (b) Check if the business is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (c) That the bookkeeping is accurate and up to date; (d) That the business is making profit; (e) The business is abiding by the legal obligations; (f) The supply of coffee is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; and (g) If it is a Cooperative society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and that the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(15)(c) – Coffee Drier Operator

Legal requirements	Must have the following: (a) K(15)(c) Agriculture Business Permit (b) Register a Business Name or Local Company with the VFSC or a Cooperative Society under the Cooperative Societies Act, (c) A valid Agriculture Business Permit (d) Register under the VNPF Act as an employer (e) Pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act (f) Register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million (g) Display the VFSC certificate or Cooperative Society certificate, Agriculture Business Permit, Business License and Membership certificate in the business premises (h) Register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
Storage requirements	Coffee beans must be stored in appropriate storage bags and placed on wooden ballot above the ground according to DARD standards
	Stored in well-ventilated area and avoid dump areas
Transportation	Coffee beans must be transported in appropriate bags
Drying requirements	Drying process for coffee beans and the quality of the final products must always be according to DARD standards
Quality control	Quality of final products must always be according to DARD standards
Post-harvest	Must attend Post Harvest Management guideline training program
Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan (if not prepared yet) for first 36 months to help farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainable supply of coffee beans
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Must establish proper financial management system for the business
	Pricing must be competitive with other suppliers and according to scale and in kilogram or gram

	Must establish an office for the business
	Must buy the coffee only from a registered and licensed Coffee Pulper and huller operator or Coffee Farmer with valid Agriculture Business Permit
DARD and DOI extension services	DARD and DOI Officer must visit the business at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that needs addressing; (b) Check if the business is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (c) That the financial management system is accurate and up to date; (d) That the business is making profit; (e) The business is abiding by the legal obligations; (f) The supply of coffee is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; and (g) If it is a Cooperative society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and that the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(15(d) – Coffee Exporter

Legal requirements	Must have the following: (a) A K(15)(d) Agriculture Business Permit (b) Registered a business name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act (c) Register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million (d) Register as an Employer under the VNPF Act (e) Pay minimum wages according to the Minimum Wages Act (f) Must have a valid Export Permit (g) Must comply with national requirements for export (h) Display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate or VFSC Certificate, Membership Certificate of the Product group and Agriculture Business Permit in the business premises (i) Register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
Type of product	It is the importer that will decide on grade of coffee beans or processed coffee powder or another form of coffee
Post-harvest requirements	Selection of product variety whether Arabica or Robusta must be according to the requirement of the importer
	Must have attended a Post-Harvest Management Guideline Training program
Exporting requirements	Must have obtained a marketing contract with the importer
	Must establish a business operation center in Vila or Luganville that meet the DARD and importer requirements
	Must have obtained a marketing contract with the importer and agreement on: (a) Unit price of product; (b) Monthly quantity of product to be exported; (c) Quality of product; and (d) Arrangement for payment.

	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Must qualify under the Export Business Readiness Assessment
	Must show the DARD a copy of the marketing arrangements to supply the market before being issued with the Agriculture Export Business Permit
Storage requirements	Storage of the products before shipment must be according to the importer.
Quality control	Must abide by the requirements of the oversea importer
Packhouse	Operation according to VBS certification
	Packhouse operation plan prepared
	Workers must have undertaken packhouse operation training from VBS
Business management	Export Permit to be issued only after confirmation of sustainable supply of coffee for export
	Must establish proper financial management system system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Packaging is according to the requirements of the importer
	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan (if not prepared yet) for the first 36 months to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainability of supply of coffee
DARD and DOI extension services	The DARD and DOI Officer must visit at least once a month to: (a) Check to see if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Ensure that the quality of the products is maintained according to the requirements of the importer; (c) That the farmer is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (d) The financial management system is accurate and up to date; (e) Check that the business will be profitable; (f) The supply of coffee is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan (g) That the business is abiding by the legal obligations; and (h) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(16) – Cacao Farmer

Legal requirements	Must have the following: (a) K(16) Agriculture Business Permit (b) Register a Business Name or Local Company with the VFSC or a Cooperative Society under the Cooperative Societies Act, (c) A valid Agriculture Business Permit (d) Register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area (e) Register under the VNPF Act as an employer (f) Pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act (g) Register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million (h) Display the VFSC certificate or Cooperative Society certificate, Agriculture Business Permit, Business License and Membership certificate in the business premises
Variety	Variety of Cacao to be grown is according to DARD approval for commercial Cocoa Farmer.
Spacing	4.5m x 4.5m square or triangle or 493 plants
Nursery	Cuttings planted in nursery in plastic bags before transplanting
	Nursery layout and operation according to DARD
	Nursery must have good access to piped water
Propagation	Cuttings according to DARD for commercial Cocoa Farmers
Shade trees	Common shade trees for Cocoa are Glyricidia, Kasis or narara and coconut (require permit for coconut farmer)
Minimum size of land	One hectare
Pest/disease	Control of Black pod or Rat infestation or Die-back all according to DARD advice
Husbandry requirements	Planting of temporary shade trees two years before the Cocoa is planted
	Planting of Oak trees as wind breaks two years before Cocoa is planted
	Hand weeding regularly during the first and second years is essential to help the young cacao grow
	Pruning of trees according to National requirements especially the removal of unwanted chupons, dead and diseased branches
	Monthly checks for Black pods and these must be removed regularly and burnt
Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan (if not prepared yet) for first five years to help the farmer better under the business and to ensure sustainable supply of cocoa
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Pricing must be competitive with other cocoa farmers and according to scale and in kilograms and grams
	Must be certified by the Vanuatu Organic Council as organic producer
	Must establish proper financial management system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Must attend the Cocoa Farming as a Business training program

DARD Extension Services	DARD Officer must visit the business at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that needs addressing; (b) Check if the business is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (c) That the financial management system is accurate and up to date; (d) That the business is making profit; (e) The business is abiding by the legal obligations; (f) The supply of cocoa is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; and (g) If it is a Cooperative society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and that the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(16)(a) – Cocoa Fermenter and DrierOperator:

Legal requirements	Must have the following: (a) K(16)(a) Agriculture Business Permit (b) Register a Business Name or Local Company with the VFSC or a Cooperative Society under the Cooperative Societies Act, (c) A valid Agriculture Business Permit (d) Register under the VNPF Act as an employer (e) Pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act (f) Register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million (g) Display the VFSC certificate or Cooperative Society certificate, Agriculture Business Permit, Business License and Membership certificate in the business premises. (h) Register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
Transportation	Cocoa Fermentation Farmer must pick up the cocoa pods or seeds from the Cocoa Farmer
Fermentation requirement	Boxes must be according to DARD standards and measurement
	Process to begin on the same day that the cocoa pods are opened
	Process to take the number of days according to National requirements to produce quality products
Drying requirements (if Cocoa Fermentation Operator)	Drying must begin after fermentation process is completed
	Cocoa Drier must be built according to DARD design, size and height
	Hot air drier must be of the DARD required steel or drums
	Distance between hot air pipe and bed must be according to DARD
	The time of drying to final product must be according to DARD
	If sun dry then the design must also be according to DARD
Quality control	The final product after fermentation or drying must be to DARD standards
Marketing (advisory)	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Pricing must be competitive with other farmers and according to scale and in kilograms and grams
	Must connect to social media or other such networks or Agritourism networks or government agencies or private sector companies to increase marketing and sales opportunities
	Prices for the purchase of cocoa pods must be competitive with other farmers

Business management	DARD to prepare Business Plan(if not prepared yet) for the first 36 months to help farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainable supply of cocoa pods
	Must attend Post Harvest Management guideline(Cocoa) training program
	Must establish proper financial management system for the business
	Age of cocoa pods and the ripeness must be according to DARD standards before harvesting
	Must buy the cocoa only from a cocoa farmer with a valid Agricultural business permit .
	Must establish an office for the business
DARD and DOI extension services	DARD and DOI Officer must visit the business at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that needs addressing; (b) Check if the business is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (c) That the financial management system is accurate and up to date; (d) That the business is making profit; (e) The business is abiding by the legal obligations; (f) The supply of cocoa is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; and (g) If it is a Cooperative society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and that the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(16)(b) – Cocoa Drier Operator:

Legal requirements	Must have the following: (a) K(16)(b) Agriculture Business Permit (b) Register a Business Name or Local Company with the VFSC or a Cooperative Society under the Cooperative Societies Act, (c) A valid Agriculture Business Permit (d) Register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area (e) Register under the VNPF Act as an employer (f) Pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act (g) Register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million (h) Display the VFSC certificate or Cooperative Society certificate, Agriculture Business Permit, Business License and Membership certificate in the business premises
	Two types of Driers:
Drier requirement	(a) Hot air drier (b) Sun drier
	The design of driers must be according to National requirements
	The mesh wire used must be according to national requirements
	All measurements of the drier must be according to the national requirement
	The materials used must also be according to national requirements

Drying requirement	Drying must begin on the completion of the fermentation process and take the number of days as required by DARD
	Cocoa beans must not be overcooked or under cooked
	After drying first process of grading begins by removing rubbish, broken or flat beans or discoloured beans,
	The final product must meet National requirements in terms of colour and moisture levels
Moisture content	The moisture content of the final dried cocoa beans must meet National requirements
Storage	Final products of dried cocoa beans must be stored in new and clean jute bags
Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan for the first three years to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainable supply of cocoa
	Must attend Marketing of Agriculture Products (Cocoa) training program
	Must establish proper accounting and bookkeeping system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Must buy the cocoa only from a registered and licensed Cocoa Farmer or Cocoa Fermentation Farmer
	Price of product must be competitive with other suppliers and according to scale and in kilogram
DARD and DOI extension services	DARD and DOI Officer must visit the business at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that needs addressing; (b) Check if the business is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (c) That the bookkeeping is accurate and up to date; (d) That the business is making profit; (e) The business is abiding by the legal obligations; (f) The supply of cocoa is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; and (g) If it is a Cooperative society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and that the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(16)(c) – Cocoa Exporter:

Legal requirements	Must have a K(16)(c) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a business name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must have a valid Export Permit
	Must comply with national requirements for export

	Must display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate or VFSC Certificate, Membership Certificate of the Product group and Agriculture Business Permit in the business premises

Quality control	The variety exported must be according to the importer
	The quality of the final product for export must be according to the national requirements and the importer
	VBS to check regularly to ensure that the required quality is maintained according to national requirement
	The moisture content and size of beans must meet the requirement of the importer
Packhouse	Must be according to the requirements of the importer
	Packhouse operation plan prepared
	Packaging according to importer
	Workers must have had training provided by the VBS
Exporting requirements	Must have obtained a marketing contract with the importer
	Must establish a business operation center in Vila or Luganville that meet the DARD and importer requirements
	Must have obtained a marketing contract with the importer and agreement on: (a) Unit price of product; (b) Monthly quantity of product to be exported; (c) Quality of product; and (d) Arrangement for payment.
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products (Cocoa) training program
	Must have a valid Agriculture Export Business Permit
	Must qualify under the Export Business Readiness Assessment
	The marketing contract must specify the term and conditions of the letter of credit or system for the payment of the shipment
Storage requirements	Storage of the products before shipment must be in line with the requirements of the importer and national requirements.
Business management	Agriculture Business Permit to be issued only after confirmation of sustainable supply of cocoa for export
	Must have the marketing contract to supply the market before being issued with the Agriculture Business Permit
	Must establish proper financial managment system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Packaging is according to the requirements of the importer
	Must buy the cocoa only from a farmer with a valid Agricultural Business permit or a Cocoa Market Vendor with a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan (if not yet prepared) for the first three years to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainable supply of cocoa.
DARD and DOI extension services	The DARD and DOI Officer must visit at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Ensure that the quality of the products is maintained according to the requirements of the importer; (c) That the farmer is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (d) The bookkeeping is accurate and up to date; (e) Check that the business will be profitable; (f) The supply of cocoa is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan (g) That the business is abiding by the legal obligations; and

	(h) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(17) – Noble Kava Variety Farmer:

Legal requirements	Must have the following: (a) K(17) Agriculture Business Permit (b) Register a Business Name or Local Company with the VFSC or a Cooperative Society under the Cooperative Societies Act, (c) A valid Agriculture Business Permit (d) Register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area (e) Register under the VNPF Act as an employer (f) Pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act (g) Register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million (h) Display the VFSC certificate or Cooperative Society certificate, Agriculture Business Permit, Business License and Membership certificate in the business premises
Varieties of kava to grow in the farm	(a) Ahouia variety (Tanna) (b) Ge wiswisket variety (Gaua) (c) Kelai variety (Epi) (d) Melmel or Sese variety (Pentecost) (e) Melomelo variety (Ambae) (f) Palarasul variety (Santo) (g) Palasa variety (Santo) (h) Pia variety (Tanna) (i) Silese variety (Malekula) (j) Borongoru variety (Maewo and Pentecost) or (k) Gorgor variety (Ambrym)
Spacing	1.5m X 1.5m or 4,444 plants May intercrop with Island Taro, Navia, Yam or Sweet potato (Will require another agriculture business permit)
Minimum land	One hectare
Husbandry requirements	Propagation by cuttings from approved nobble variety supplier
	Don't plant in water logged areas
	Pruning after two years and according to DARD advice
	Harvesting only after five years
Nursery	Size of cuttings and nursery management according to DARD
Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan (if not prepared yet) for first three years to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainability of supply of kava
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products (Kava) training program
	Pricing must be competitive with other suppliers and according to scale and in kilograms

	Must be certified by the Vanuatu Organic Council as organic producer
	Must establish proper financial management system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Must attend the Kava Farming as a Business training program
DARD extension services	DARD Officer must visit the business at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges to address; (b) Check if the business is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (c) That the financial management system is accurate and up to date; (d) That the business is making profit; (e) The business is abiding by the legal obligations; (f) The supply of kava is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; and (g) If it is a Cooperative society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and that the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(17)(a) – Kava Grinding Machine Operator:

Legal requirements	Must have the following: (a) K(17)(a) Agriculture Business Permit (b) Register a Business Name or Local Company with the VFSC or a Cooperative Society under the Cooperative Societies Act, (c) Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit (d) Register under the VNPF Act as an employer (e) Pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act (f) Register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million (g) Display the VFSC certificate or Cooperative Society certificate, Agriculture Business Permit, Business License and Membership certificate in the business premises (h) Register under the VPPA Act a member of the product group in the area
Varieties of kava to process	(a) Ahouia variety (Tanna) (b) Ge wiswisket variety (Gaua) (c) Kelai variety (Epi) (d) Melmel or Sese variety (Pentecost) (e) Melomelo variety (Ambae) (f) Palarasul variety (Santo) (g) Palasa variety (Santo) (h) Pia variety (Tanna) (i) Silese variety (Malekula) (j) Borongoru variety (Maewo and Pentecost) or Gorgor variety (Ambrym)
Grinding machine	Machine for grinding must be according to national specification and other requirements
	Machine must be serviced regularly

	All equipment for grinding the kava must be washed thoroughly every day
	Must attend Kava Grinding Machine Operator training
	Kava for grinding must be cleaned, prepared and chopped into required pieces
Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan for first three years to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainability of supply of kava
	Pricing must be competitive with other suppliers and according to scale and in kilograms
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products (Kava) training program
	Must establish proper accounting and bookkeeping system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Must attend the Post-Harvest Management training program
DARD and DOI extension services	DARD and DOI Officer must visit the business at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges to address; (b) Check if the business is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (c) That the bookkeeping is accurate and up to date; (d) That the business is making profit; (e) The business is abiding by the legal obligations; (f) The supply of kava is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; and (g) If it is a Cooperative society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and that the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(17)(b) – Kava Bar Operator:

Legal requirements	Must have the following: (a) K(17)(b) Agriculture Business Permit (b) Register a Business Name or Local Company with the VFSC or a Cooperative Society under the Cooperative Societies Act, (c) A valid Agriculture Business Permit (d) Register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area (e) Register under the VNPF Act as an employer (f) Pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act (g) Register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million (h) Display the VFSC certificate or Cooperative Society certificate, Agriculture Business Permit, Business License and Membership certificate in the business premises (i) Must register as a member of the VPPA product group in the area
Variety	Kava Nakamals must only serve the approved ten Nobel Varieties of Kava
Storage	Nakamal to bury the kava roots in the ground or in sand if the supply is for more than two days but not in waterlogged area.

Quality control	Must abide by the national standards for the operation of a Kava Bar and certified by VBS
	Must clean and wash the equipment for mixing kava juice daily with warm water
	Peel kava skin before grinding
	Must prepare the juice in clean and hygienic equipment and environment
Nakamal requirements	Operation of the nakamal must be according to National Kava Nakamal Standards
	The bar serving area must be clean and hygienic
	Serving bowls must be cleaned in hot water or water and soap after customers use it
	Waiters to wear gloves and head cover all the time
	Nakamal operator must attend food safety training
	No children allowed in the nakamal
Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan for the 36 months to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainable supply of kava
	Strength of the kava juice for drinking must be competitive with other suppliers
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products (Kava) training program
	All serving equipment must be clean and washed everyday with hot water
	Must establish proper accounting and bookkeeping system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Must buy the kava only from a registered and licensed Kava Farmer or a Green Kava Market Vendor with valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must attend the Kava Nakamal Operation as a Business training program
DARD and DOI extension services	DARD and DOI Officer must visit the business at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges to address; (b) Check if the business is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (c) That the bookkeeping is accurate and up to date; (d) That the business is making profit; (e) The business is abiding by the legal obligations; (f) The supply of kava is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; and (g) If it is a Cooperative society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and that the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(17)(c) – Green Kava Market Vendor

Legal requirements	Must have a K(17)(c) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a business name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit

	Must display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate or VFSC Certificate, Membership Certificate of the Product group and Agriculture Business Permit in the business premises
Varieties of kava to sell	Must only buy and sell the ten Nobel varieties of kava: (a) Ahouia variety (Tanna) (b) Ge wiswisket variety (Gaua) (c) Kelai variety (Epi) (d) Melmel or Sese variety (Pentecost) (e) Melomelo variety (Ambae) (f) Palarasul variety (Santo) (g) Palasa variety (Santo) (h) Pia variety (Tanna) (i) Silese variety (Malekula) (j) Borongoru variety (Maewo and Pentecost) or Gorgor variety (Ambrym)
Post-harvest requirements	Avoid direct exposure to sunlight for long period
	Must have attended a DARD Post-Harvest Management guideline (Kava) Training program
Transportation	Transportation from farmer to Fresh Food Market or another market or importer must not take more than two days and be in line with standards that will maintain quality of the kava.
Storage requirements	Store in well-ventilated area
	Kava roots must not be tightly piled up together that can cause rotting of damaged roots
Quality control	Damaged roots must be separated from other kava roots
	Kava must not be harvested during the rain
	Damaged roots must be sold first to prevent further degradation of the kava
Business management	Must establish proper financial management system for the business
	Must establish an operation center in Vila or Luganville to retail the fresh green kava
	Pricing must be competitive with other farmers and according to scale and in kilogram
	Must confirm to DARD sustainable supply of kava before being issued with the Agriculture Business Permit
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products (Kava) training program
	Must establish an office for the business
	Must buy kava only from a Kava Farmer with valid a Agriculture Business Permit
	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan (if not prepared yet) for the first 36 months to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainable supply of kava.

DARD extension services	The DARD Officer must visit at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) That the farmer is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (c) The financial management system is accurate and up to date; (d) Check that the business will be profitable; (e) The supply of kava is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan (f) That the business is abiding by the legal obligations; and (g) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(17)(d) – Dried Kava Chips Operator:

Legal requirements	Must have the following: (a) K(17)(d) Agriculture Business Permit (b) Register a Business Name or Local Company with the VFSC or a Cooperative Society under the Cooperative Societies Act, (c) A valid Agriculture Business Permit (d) Register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area (e) Register under the VNPF Act as an employer (f) Pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act (g) Register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	(i) Display the VFSC certificate or Cooperative Society certificate, Agriculture Business Permit, Business License and Membership certificate in the business premises
Varieties of kava to process	The farmer must only buy and process the ten Noble Varieties of kava for processing into dried roots and rhizomes for the market from a registered Kava Farmer or Green Kava Market Vendor with valid Agriculture Business Permit
Storage	The dried kava must be stored in approved bags
	Must own or rent a warehouse in Vila or Luganville for the business operation and proper storage of the kava
	The kava must be stored in a well-ventilated area
Quality control	Avoid storing in dumpy areas
	Must maintain approved level of moisture content
	Regular drying in the sun to maintain the freshness of the dry kava and to protect the kava from mould
	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan for the first 36 months to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainable supply of kava
	Pricing must be competitive with other farmers and importers and to scale and in kilogram

	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products (Kava) training program
	Must establish proper accounting and bookkeeping system for the business
	Must buy kava only from a registered and licensed Kava Farmer or Green Kava Market Vendor with valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must establish an office for the business
DARD and DOI extension services	DARD and DOI Officer must visit the business at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Check if the business is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (c) That the bookkeeping is accurate and up to date; (d) That the business is making profit; (e) The business is abiding by the legal obligations; (f) The supply of kava is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; and (g) If it is a Cooperative society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and that the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(17)(e) – Dried Kava Chips Island Trader:

Legal requirements	Must have the following: (a) K(17)(e) Agriculture Business Permit (b) Register a Business Name or Local Company with the VFSC or a Cooperative Society under the Cooperative Societies Act, (c) A valid Agriculture Business Permit (d) Register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
	(e) Register under the VNPF Act as an employer (f) Pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act (g) Must submit a copy of Agriculture Business Permit to Area Secretary for the records (h) Register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million (i) Display the VFSC certificate or Cooperative Society certificate, Agriculture Business Permit, Business License and Membership certificate in the business premises
Varieties to buy	Permit Holder must only purchase dried kava roots from a Dried Kava Roots Operator or Kava Farmer with a valid Agriculture Business Permit
Storage	The dried kava must be stored in nationally approved bags
	Must own or rent a warehouse in Vila or Luganville for the business operation and proper storage of the kava
	The kava must be stored in a well-ventilated area

Quality control	Avoid storing in dumpy areas
	Must maintain DARD approved level of moisture content
	Regular drying in the sun to maintain to protect from mould
Business management	Must buy kava only from a registered Kava Farmer or Dried Kava Roots Operator
	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan for the first 36 months to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainable supply of kava
	The operator must establish a marketing contract with a importer or importers before the issuance of a Agriculture Business Permit
	Pricing must be competitive with other farmers and according to scale and in kilogram
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products (Kava) training program
	Must establish proper accounting and bookkeeping system for the business
	Must buy dried kava roots from a registered and licensed Dried Kava Roots Operator or Kava Farmer with valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must establish an office for the business
DARD and DOI extension services	DARD and DOI Officer must visit the business at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that needs addressing; (b) Check if the business is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (c) That the bookkeeping is accurate and up to date; (d) That the business is making profit; (e) The business is abiding by the legal obligations; (f) The supply of kava is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; and (g) If it is a Cooperative society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and that the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(17)(f) – Green Kava Island Trader

Legal requirements	Must have a K(17)(f) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a business name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate or VFSC Certificate, Membership Certificate of the Product group and Agriculture Business Permit in the business premises
Varieties of kava to sell	Must only buy and sell the ten Nobel varieties of kava
Post-harvest requirements	Avoid direct exposure to sunlight for long period
	Must have attended a DARD Post-Harvest Management guideline (Kava) Training program

Transportation	Transportation from farmer to importer must not take more two days and be in line with standards that will maintain quality of the kava.
Storage requirements	Store in well-ventilated area
	Kava roots must not be tightly piled up together that can cause rotting of damaged roots
Quality control	Damaged roots must be separated from other kava roots
	Kava must not be harvested during the rain
	Damaged roots must be sold first to prevent further degradation of the kava
Business management	Must establish proper financial management system for the business
	Must establish an operation center in to retail the fresh green kava
	Must establish an office for the business
	Pricing must be competitive with other farmers and according to scale and in kilogram
	Must buy kava only from a registered and licensed Kava Farmer with valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must confirm to DARD sustainable supply of kava before being issued with the Agriculture Business Permit
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products (Kava) training program
	Must qualify under the Island Trader Business Readiness Assessment
	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan (if not prepared yet) for the first 36 months
DARD extension services	The DARD Officer must visit at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) That the farmer is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (c) The financial management system is accurate and up to date; (d) Check that the business will be profitable; (e) The supply of kava is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan (f) That the business is abiding by the legal obligations; and (g) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(17)(h) – Mobile Kava Bar Operator:

Legal requirements	Must have the following: (a) K(17)(h) Agriculture Business Permit (b) Register a Business Name or Local Company with the VFSC or a Cooperative Society under the Cooperative Societies Act, (c) A valid Agriculture Business Permit (d) Register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area (e) Register under the VNPF Act as an employer (f) Pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act (g) Register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million (h) Display the VFSC certificate or Cooperative Society certificate, Agriculture Business Permit, Business License and Membership certificate in the business premises
Variety	Operator must only serve the approved ten Nobel Varieties of Kava
Storage	Operator to bury the kava roots in the ground or in sand if the supply is for more than one week but not in waterlogged area.
Transportation	The vehicle for the operation of the business must be modified according to National requirements for the operation of the mobile kava nakamal
Quality control	Quality of juice must be competitive with other suppliers
	Must clean and wash the equipment for mixing kava juice daily with warm water
	Processing facility must be checked regularly by VBS to ensure it is operating in hygienic environment and according to standards
	Peel kava skin before grinding
	Must prepare the juice in clean and hygienic equipment and environment
Nakamal requirements	Operation of the mobile nakamal must be according to National Kava Nakamal Standards
	The vehicle must be road worthy for the transportation of the kava
	Customers buy and consume the kava in another location
	Nakamal operator must attend food safety training
	No children allowed in the nakamal
Packaging and serving	In plastic bottles of various sizes depending on the market and demand
Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan for the 36 months to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainable supply of kava
	Must establish proper accounting and bookkeeping system for the business
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products (Kava) training program
	Must establish an office for the business
	All serving equipment must be clean and washed everyday with hot water
	Strength of the kava juice for drinking must be competitive with other suppliers

	Must buy the kava only from a registered and licensed Kava Farmer or a Green Kava Market Vendor with valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must attend the Kava Nakamal Operation as a Business training program
DARD and DOI extension services	DARD and DOI Officer must visit the business at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges to address; (b) Check if the business is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (c) That the bookkeeping is accurate and up to date; (d) That the business is making profit; (e) The business is abiding by the legal obligations; (f) The supply of kava is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; and
	(g) If it is a Cooperative society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and that the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(18) – Coconut Farmer:

Legal requirements	Must have the following: (a) K(18) Agriculture Business Permit (b) Register a Business Name or Local Company with the VFSC or a Cooperative Society under the Cooperative Societies Act, (c) A valid Agriculture Business Permit (d) Register under the VNPF Act as an employer (e) Pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act (f) Register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million (g) Display the VFSC certificate or Cooperative Society certificate, Agriculture Business Permit, Business License and Membership certificate in the business premises (h) Register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
Variety	Local Vanuatu Tall and other varieties as approved by DARD
Spacing	9m x 9m square or triangle or 123 plants in two of three different areas
Pest and disease	Must check regularly for presence of Coconut Rhinoceros beetle
	Rats can be controlled by fixing iron ring bands around the coconut tree stem
Husbandry requirements	Weeding regularly during the first three years of growth
	May intercrop with kava ,peanut, taro fiji or navia or manioc or sweet potatoduring the early stages of growth and cacao during the mature growth stages which will require separate agriculture business permit per commodity intercropped.
	Seeds must be obtained from DARD approved suppliers

Nursery requirements	Nursery established according to National requirements
Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan (if not prepared yet) for the first four years to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure a sustainable supply of coconuts
	Must be certified by the Vanuatu Organic Council as organic producer
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Pricing of the product must be competitive with other coconut farmers and according to scale and in kilogram
	Must establish proper financial management system for the business
	Must attend DARD Coconut Farming as a Business training program
	Must establish an office for the business
DARD extension services	DARD Officer must visit the business at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that needs addressing; (b) Check if the business is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (c) That the financial management system is accurate and up to date;
	(d) That the business is making profit; (e) The business is abiding by the legal obligations; (f) The supply of coconut is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; and (g) If it is a Cooperative society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and that the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(18)(a) – Green Copra Buyer:

Legal requirements	Must have the following: (a) K(18)(a) Agriculture Business Permit (b) Register a Business Name or Local Company with the VFSC or a Cooperative Society under the Cooperative Societies Act, (c) A valid Agriculture Business Permit (d) Register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area (e) Register under the VNPF Act as an employer (f) Pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act (g) Register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million (h) Display the VFSC certificate or Cooperative Society certificate, Agriculture Business Permit, Business License and Membership certificate in the business premises
Product	Must buy green copra only from a registered and licensed Coconut Farmer with valid Agriculture Business Permit

	Coconut from navara must not be used
Drying process	Drying must begin on the same day that the green copra is purchased
	The process of drying can be undertaken by the Green Copra Market Vendor or the green coconut sold to a Coconut Dryer Operator to process the drying
	The drying must use DARD designed coconut dryer
	The drying may use sun dry process or hot air dryer according to DARD design
Transportation	Green copra must be transported in clean and new jute bags
Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan for the first 36 months to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure a sustainable supply of coconuts
	Must attend a Marketing of Agriculture Products (Coconut) training program
	Pricing for the purchase of green copra must be according to scale and in kilogram
	Must establish a network of Coconut Farmers to purchase the green coconut from to ensure a sustainable supply of coconuts for the business
	Must establish proper accounting and bookkeeping system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Must buy green coconut from a registered and licensed Coconut Farmer
	Pricing for the sale of green copra to the Coconut Dryer Farmer must be competitive with other suppliers
DARD extension services	DARD Officer must visit the business at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that needs addressing; (b) Check if the business is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (c) That the bookkeeping is accurate and up to date; (d) That the business is making profit; (e) The business is abiding by the legal obligations; (f) The supply of coconut is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; and (g) If it is a Cooperative society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and that the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(18)(b) – Coconut Drier Operator:

Legal requirements	Must have the following: (a) K(18)(b) Agriculture Business Permit (b) Register a Business Name or Local Company with the VFSC or a Cooperative Society under the Cooperative Societies Act, (c) A valid Agriculture Business Permit (d) Register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area (e) Register under the VNPF Act as an employer (f) Pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act (g) Must submit copy of Agriculture Business Permit to Area Secretary for their records (h) Register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million (i) Display the VFSC certificate or Cooperative Society certificate, Agriculture Business Permit, Business License and Membership certificate in the business premises
Product	Green copra must only be purchased from a registered and licensed Coconut Farmer or a Green Copra Buyer with valid Agriculture Business Permit
Drier requirements	The drier must be built according to DARD design, measurement and building materials
	The distance between hot air drier and copra bed must be according to DARD
	The iron sheet used for the hot air drier or the drum must be according to DARD
	The mesh wire used must be according to DARD
Drying requirement	Drying of the copra must begin on the same day that the copra bed is filled
	The copra must not be overcooked or undercooked
	Drying must be completed within DARD approved number of days
Quality control	The cooked copra must be according to nationally approved moisture level
	Coconut from navara must not be used
Storage	Storage in well-ventilated area
	Cooked copra is stored in clean jute bags
Business management	Must buy the green copra only from registered and licensed Coconut Farmer or Green Copra Importer
	Pricing used for the purchasing of green copra for drying must be competitive with other farmers and according to scale and in kilogram
	Must attend Marketing of Agriculture Products (Coconut) training program
	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan for the first 36 months to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainable supply of copra
	Must establish proper accounting and bookkeeping system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business

DARD and DOI extension services	DARD and DOI Officer must visit the business at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that needs addressing; (b) Check if the business is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (c) That the bookkeeping is accurate and up to date; (d) That the business is making profit; (e) The business is abiding by the legal obligations; (f) The supply of coconut is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; and (g) If it is a Cooperative society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and that the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(18)(c) – Green Coconut Juice Market Vendor:

Legal requirements	Must have a K(18)(c) Agriculture Business Permit`
	Must have registered a business name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a Member of the respective product group in the area
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate or VFSC Certificate, Membership Certificate of the Product group and Agriculture Business Permit in the business premises
Product	Green coconut juice can be sold as juice or still in the husk
	If sold as juice then must be according to national standards
Post-harvest requirements	Coconuts to be harvested on the day or a day before taken to the market
	Must attend Post-Harvest Management (Coconut) Training program
Storage requirements	If sold as juice then the juice must be kept in a refrigerated juice dispenser or another such equipment
Quality control	Quality must be according to the Fresh Juice Market Vendor Standards and certified by VBS
	Fresh coconut juice must be sold to the customers fresh or cold
Business management	Must establish proper accounting and bookkeeping system for the business
	Must secure a place in the Fresh Food Market or a Roadside Market or another such marketing arrangement for the retailing of the coconut juice before being issued with Agriculture Business Permit
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products (Coconut) training program
	Green coconut juice is either sold to customers as juice or as a green coconut still in the husk or with the husk removed
	Must abide by recommendation of the VBS to maintain quality
	Must establish an office for the business
	Must buy green coconut for juice only from a registered and licensed Coconut Farmer
	Pricing must be competitive with other suppliers and according to scale and in kilogram

	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan for the first 36 months to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainable supply of coconut juice.
DARD and DOI extension services	The DARD and DOI Officer must visit at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Ensure that the quality of the products is maintained according to the requirements of customers; (c) That the farmer is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (d) The bookkeeping is accurate and up to date; (e) Check that the business will be profitable; (f) That the supply of coconut juice is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; (g) That the business is abiding by the legal obligations; and (h) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(18)(d) – Dry Coconut Market Vendor:

Legal requirements	Must have the following: (a) K(18)(d) Agriculture Business Permit (b) Register a Business Name or Local Company with the VFSC or a Cooperative Society under the Cooperative Societies Act, (c) A valid Agriculture Business Permit (d) Register under the VNPF Act as an employer (e) Pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act (f) Register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million (g) Display the VFSC certificate or Cooperative Society certificate, Agriculture Business Permit, Business License and Membership certificate in the business premises
Product	Dry coconut maybe sold to customers with the husk or with the husk removed
	Pricing must be competitive with other suppliers
Storage	Dry coconut in the husk is not a perishable product and can remain in the husk for a long time and may not need special treatment
	Dry coconut without the husk must be stored away from direct sunlight
Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan (if not prepared yet) for the first 36 months to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainable supply of dry coconuts
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products (Coconut) training program
	Must establish a proper financial management system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business

	Must buy dry coconuts only from a Coconut Farmer with a valid Agriculture business permit.
	Pricing of products must be competitive with other farmers and must be according to scale and in kilograms and grams.
DARD extension services	DARD Officer must visit the business at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that needs addressing; (b) Check if the business is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (c) That the financial management system accurate and up to date; (d) That the business is making profit; (e) The business is abiding by the legal obligations; (f) The supply of dry coconut is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; and (g) If it is a Cooperative society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and that the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(18)(f) – Fresh Coconut Milk Producer

Legal requirements	Must have the following: (a) K(18)(f) Agriculture Business Permit (b) Register a Business Name or Local Company with the VFSC or a Cooperative Society under the Cooperative Societies Act, (c) A valid Agriculture Business Permit (d) Register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area (e) Register under the VNPF Act as an employer (f) Pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	(g) Register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million (h) Display the VFSC certificate or Cooperative Society certificate, Agriculture Business Permit, Business License and Membership certificate in the business premises
Product	Fresh coconut milk prepared and ready for customer on the same day
	Coconut can be grated and sold to customer or sold as fresh coconut milk
	Can be refrigerated but cannot be for more than one day without preservatives added
Location of business	In a fresh food market either in the urban or rural area
Storage	According to national requirements

Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan for the first three years to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainable supply of dry coconuts
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products (Coconut) training program
	Must establish a proper accounting and bookkeeping system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Must buy dry coconuts only from a registered and licensed Coconut Farmer
	Pricing of products must be competitive with other farmers and must be according to scale and in kilograms or litres
DARD and DOI extension services	DARD and DOI Officer must visit the business at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that needs addressing; (b) Check if the business is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (c) That the bookkeeping is accurate and up to date; (d) That the business is making profit; (e) The business is abiding by the legal obligations; (f) The supply of dry coconut is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; and (g) If it is a Cooperative society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and that the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(19) – Pepper Farmer:

Legal requirements	Must have the following: (a) K(19) Agriculture Business Permit (b) Register a Business Name or Local Company with the VFSC or a Cooperative Society under the Cooperative Societies Act, (c) A valid Agriculture Business Permit
	(d) Register under the VNPF Act as an employer (e) Pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act (f) Register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million (g) Display the VFSC certificate or Cooperative Society certificate, Agriculture Business Permit, Business License and Membership certificate in the business premises (h) Must register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
Product	Black and white pepper production

	The farmer must harvest and produce the black or white pepper on the farm or may sell the green pepper corms to the Pepper Drier Operator to produce the final product
Variety	DARD approved varieties
Spacing	1.5m X 2m or 3,333 plants in two of three different areas
Support for Trailers	According to DARD
Minimum land requirement	One hectare
Nursery requirements	Nursery operation and management must be according to National requirements for pepper
Husbandry requirements	The lengths of the cuttings must be according to DARD
	Use approved shade trees (Kasis, narara, glyricidia)
	The cuttings may be planted in nursery first or direct planting in situ
	The support for the pepper must have been planted already as posts
	Weeding regularly during the first two years of growth
	The farmer must make sure that the pepper vine grows up the support or post
Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan (if not prepared yet) for the first three years to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainable supply of pepper
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products (Pepper) training program
	Must establish proper financial management system for the business
	Must be certified by the Vanuatu Organic Council as organic producer
	Must establish an office for the business
	Pricing for the green pepper must be competitive with other suppliers and according to scale and in kilograms and gram
	Must attend the Pepper Farming as a Business training program
DARD extension services	DARD Officer must visit the business at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that needs addressing; (b) Check if the business is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (c) That the financial management system is accurate and up to date; (d) That the business is making profit; (e) The business is abiding by the legal obligations; (f) The supply of pepper is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; and (g) If it is a Cooperative society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and that the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(19)(a) – Black and White Pepper Producer:

Legal requirements	Must have the following: (a) K(19)(a) Agriculture Business Permit (b) Register a Business Name or Local Company with the VFSC or a Cooperative Society under the Cooperative Societies Act, (c) A valid Agriculture Business Permit (d) Register under the VNPF Act as an employer (e) Pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act (f) Register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million (g) Display the VFSC certificate or Cooperative Society certificate, Agriculture Business Permit, Business License and Membership certificate in the business premises (h) Register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
Drying and Drier requirement	Black pepper is produced from harvesting of mature peppercorns before they are ripened and dried in the sun.
	The design and material for the sun drying bed must be according to national standards
	The drying of the peppercorns to produce black pepper should take 3-4 days
	The process for drying must be according to national standards
	The quality of the final product must be according to DARD
Storage	Storage of the dried pepper must be according to National requirements
Quality control	Harvesting must be done according to the National requirements for harvesting pepper
	Processing must be according to national requirements for white and black pepper
Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan (if not yet prepared) for the first three years to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainable supply of pepper
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products (Pepper) training program
	Pricing of the black pepper must be competitive with other importers or farmers and according to scale and in kilograms and gram
	Must establish proper financial managment system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Must buy pepper only from a Farmer with valid Agriculture Business Permit

	Must attend Post-Harvest Management guidelines Training program
DARD and DOI extension services	DARD and DOI Officer must visit the business at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that needs addressing; (b) Check if the business is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (c) That the financial management system is accurate and up to date; (d) That the business is making profit; (e) The business is abiding by the legal obligations; (f) The supply of pepper is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; and (g) If it is a Cooperative society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and that the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(19)(b) – Pepper Exporter

Legal requirements	Must have a K(19)(b) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a business name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate or VFSC Certificate, Membership Certificate of the Product group and Agriculture Business Permit in the business premises
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must comply with national requirements for export
	Must have a valid Export Permit
Packaging	Appropriate packaging of the black pepper must be in line with the requirements of the importer
	The farmer must label the package with the business label and description of the product according to national requirements
Transportation	Pepper is transported in appropriate packaging materials to maintain the quality of the product during transportation (shipping, air or land)
Exporting requirements	Must establish a business operation center in Vila or Luganville that meet the DARD and importer requirements
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products (Pepper) training program
	Must qualify under Export Business Readiness Assessment
	Must establish a network of Pepper Farmers or Black Pepper Producers to ensure a sustainable supply of black pepper for export
	Must have a valid Agriculture Export Business Permit

	Must have obtained a marketing contract with the importer and agreement on: (a) Unit price of product; (b) Monthly quantity of product to be exported; (c) Quality of product; and (d) Arrangement for payment.
	Must confirm to DARD the marketing arrangements or contracts to supply the market or importer before being issued with the Agriculture ExportPermit
Storage requirements	Storage of the products before shipment must be in line with the requirements of the importer.
Quality control	Must abide by the requirements of the importer and national requirements for the export of pepper
	Processing must be according to national standards for pepper
	Processing facility must be checked regularly by VBS to ensure that it meets the standards
Business management	Agriculture Business Permit to be issued only after confirmation of sustainable supply of pepper
	Must establish proper financial management system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Must have attended a Post-Harvest Management guideline (Pepper) Training program
	Must buy pepper only from a Pepper Farmer or a Black Pepper Producer with a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan (if not prepared yet) for the first 36 months to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure a sustainable supply of pepper.
DARD and DOI extension services	The DARD and DOI Officer must visit at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Ensure that the quality of the products is maintained according to the requirements of the importer; (c) That the farmer is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (d) The financial management system is accurate and up to date; (e) Check that the business will be profitable; (f) The supply of pepper is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; (g) That the business is abiding by the legal obligations; and (h) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(20) – Vanilla Farmer:

Legal requirements	Must have the following: (a) K(20) Agriculture Business Permit (b) Register a Business Name or Local Company with the VFSC or a Cooperative Society under the Cooperative Societies Act, (c) A valid Agriculture Business Permit (d) Register under the VNPF Act as an employer (e) Pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act (f) Register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million (g) Register under the VPPA Act a member of the product group in the area
	(i) Display the VFSC certificate or Cooperative Society certificate, Agriculture Business Permit, Business License and Membership certificate in the business premises
Variety	DARD approved variety
Spacing	2m X 2m or 2,500 plants in two or three different areas
Minimum size of land	Half a hectare
Husbandry requirements	Vanilla cuttings may be planted directly in situ or in a nursery before transplanting
	The cuttings should be 1-3m in length to shorten the time to flowering.
	Support for the vines must be planted two or three years before planting vanilla
	The support for the vines must also provide light shade for the vanilla vines
	Regularly weeding during the first two years
	Hand pollination must be undertaken early morning every day during the flowering period
	Harvesting of the pods only at the time recommended by DARD
	After harvesting the weak stems and branches must be pruned off
	Must attend Vanilla Farming as a Business Training
	The branches of the support must be pruned to allow 50% of sunlight to the vanilla
Support	The support for the vines may be (1) Glyricidia; (2) Kasis or another DARD approved support
Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan (if not prepared yet) for the first three years to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure a sustainable supply of vanilla
	Pricing of the vanilla beans must be competitive with other suppliers and according to scale and in kilograms and grams
	Must establish proper financial management system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Must attend Marketing of Agriculture Products (Vanilla) training program
	Must be certified by the Vanuatu Organic Council as organic producer
	Must attend Vanilla Farming as a Business training program

DARD extension services	DARD Officer must visit the business at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that needs addressing; (b) Check if the business is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (c) That the financial management system is accurate and up to date; (d) That the business is making profit; (e) The business is abiding by the legal obligations; (f) The supply of vanilla is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; and (g) If it is a Cooperative society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and that the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(20)(a) – Vanilla Drier Operator:

Legal requirements	Must have the following: (a) K(20)(a) Agriculture Business Permit (b) Register a Business Name or Local Company with the VFSC or a Cooperative Society under the Cooperative Societies Act, (c) A valid Agriculture Business Permit (d) Register under the VNPF Act as an employer
	(f) Pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act (g) Register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million (h) Display the VFSC certificate or Cooperative Society certificate, Agriculture Business Permit, Business License and Membership certificate in the business premises (i) Must register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
Process of Curing and drying	This is a critical and important stage in the development of vanilla so this process of curing and drying must be totally according to National requirements. The details of which will be provided by DARD in the Vanilla Drying Standards
Quality control	The process to produce final quality products must be according to National requirements
	Must attend Post-Harvest Management Guideline Training
Packaging	According to national standards with business label and description of product.
Business management	Must attend the Vanilla Processing training program
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products (Vanilla) training program
	Marketing arrangements must be established with selected importers
	Pricing of the cured and dried beans must be competitive with other farmers and must be according to scale and in kilograms and gram

	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan (if not prepared yet) for the first three years to help the farmer better under the business and to ensure a sustainable supply of vanilla
	Must establish a proper financial managment system for the business
	Must buy vanilla only from a Vanilla Farmer with a valid Agriculture Business permit
	Must establish an office for the business
DARD and DOI extension services	DARD and DOI Officer must visit the business at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that needs addressing; (b) Check if the business is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (c) That the financial management system is accurate and up to date; (d) That the business is making profit; (e) The business is abiding by the legal obligations; (f) The supply of vanilla is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; and (g) If it is a Cooperative society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and that the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(20)(b) – Vanilla Exporter

Legal requirements	Must have a K (20)(b) Business License
	Must have registered a business name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate or VFSC Certificate, Membership Certificate of the Product group and Agriculture Business Permit in the business premises
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must comply with national requirements for export
	Must have a valid Export Permit
Post-harvest requirements	Must have attended a Post-Harvest Management Guideline (Vanilla) Training program
Transportation	Vanilla is transported in appropriate packaging materials to maintain the quality of the product during transportation (shipping, air or land)
	Must have obtained a marketing contract with the importer

Exporting requirements	Must establish a business operation center in Vila or Luganville that meet the DARD and importer requirements
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products (Vanilla) training program
	Must have a valid Agriculture Export Business Permit
	Must have obtained a marketing arrangement or contract with the importer and agreement on: (a) Unit price of product; (b) Monthly quantity of product to be exported; (c) Quality of product; and (d) Arrangement for payment.
	Must confirm to DARD the marketing arrangement or contract to supply the market before being issued with the Agriculture export Permit
Storage & packhouse requirements	Storage of the products before shipment must be in line with the requirements of the importer.
	Packhouse must be certified by VBS
	Workers trained by VBS
	Operation plan for packhouse prepared and operational
	Storage according to national requirements
	Importers requirements must be incorporated into the operation plan
Quality control	Must abide by the requirements of the importer
	Must abide by national guidelines for the export
Business management	Agriculture Export Permit to be issued only after confirmation of sustainable supply of vanilla for export
	Must qualify under Export Business Readiness Assessment
	Establishment of business must comply with minimum requirements for export business
	Must establish proper financial management system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Appropriate packaging is according to the requirements of the importer
	Must buy vanilla only from a Vanilla Farmer with valid Agriculture Business Permit
	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan (if not prepared yet) for the first three years to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainable supply of vanilla.
DARD extension services	The DARD Officer must visit at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Ensure that the quality of the products is maintained according to the requirements of the importer; (c) That the farmer is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (d) The financial management system is accurate and up to date; (e) Check that the business will be profitable; (f) The supply of vanilla is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; (g) That the business is abiding by the legal obligations; and (h) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(20)(c) – Vanilla Island Trader:

Legal requirements	Must have a K(20)(c) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a business name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate or VFSC Certificate, Membership Certificate of the Product group and Agriculture Business Permit in the business premises
Post-harvest requirements	Selection of product for export must be in line with the requirement of the interisland importer
	Must attend Post-Harvest Management (Vanilla) Training program
Transportation and packaging	Transportation between the islands must be according to Vanilla Processing Standards to avoid damaging and contamination of beans during transportation and handling.
	Packaging must be according to National requirements
Storage requirements	Storage of the vanilla beans must be in line with National requirements to ensure longer shelf life and maintenance of quality of the vanilla beans
Quality control	Must abide by the requirements of the interisland importer
Business management	Agriculture Business Permit to be issued only after confirmation of sustainable supply of vanilla
	Must secure a marketing contract with the interisland importer
	Must establish proper financial management system for the business
	Must qualify under the Island Trader Business Readiness Assessment
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products (Vanilla) training program
	Must establish an office for the business
	Must confirm to DARD the marketing contract or arrangement to supply the interisland market before being issued with the Agriculture Business Permit
	Packaging is according to the requirements of the interisland importer
	Must buy vanilla only from farmers with a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Pricing must be according to scale and in kilograms and grams
	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan for the first three years to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainable supply of orchard fruits.
DARD extension services	DARD officer in the exporting destination must visit the business at least once a month to check that the business is going to be profitable and the supply of vanilla is going to be sustainable

	The DARD Officer in the importing destination must visit at least once a month to: (a) Check to see if there are any challenges to address; (b) Ensure that the quality of the products is maintained; (c) That the farmer is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (d) The bookkeeping is accurate and up to date; (e) Check that the business will be profitable; (f) That the supply of fruits is sustainable and according to the Business Plan; (g) That the business is abiding by the legal obligations; and (h) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(21) – Tahitian Lime Farmer:

Legal requirements	Must have the following: (a) K(21) Agriculture Business Permit (b) Register a Business Name or Local Company with the VFSC or a Cooperative Society under the Cooperative Societies Act, (c) A valid Agriculture Business Permit (d) Register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area (e) Register under the VNPF Act as an employer (f) Pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act (g) Register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million (h) Display the VFSC certificate or Cooperative Society certificate, Agriculture Business Permit, Business License and Membership certificate in the business premises
Variety	DARD approved variety
	Must be obtained from supplier approved by DARD.
Spacing	7m X 7m or 204 plants planted in two or three different areas
Minimum land size	One hectare
Nursery	According to National requirements
Husbandry	Transplanting the grafted or marcotting to the field according to SOP
	Must weed and prune regularly during the first two years of growth
	May not be intercropped during the first years of growth after planting
	The process from planting to harvesting and field management must be according to the Standard Operating Procedures for Tahitian Lime.
	Must be certified by the Vanuatu Organic Council as organic producer
Business management	DARD to prepare a Business Plan (if not prepared yet) for the first three years to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainable supply of lime

	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products (Lime) training program
	Pricing must be competitive with other suppliers and according to scale and in kilograms and gram
	Management of the business must be according to the approved Standard Operating Procedures for Tahitian Lime.
	Must establish proper financial management system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Must attend the Lime Farming as a Business training program
DARD extension services	DARD Officer must visit the business at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that needs addressing; (b) Check if the business is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (c) That the financial management system is accurate and up to date; (d) That the business is making profit; (e) The business is abiding by the legal obligations; (f) The supply of lime is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; and (g) If it is a Cooperative society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and that the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(21)(a) – Tahitian Lime Exporter:

Legal requirements	Must have the following: (a) K(21)(a) Agriculture Business Permit (b) Register a Business Name or Local Company with the VFSC or a Cooperative Society under the Cooperative Societies Act, (c) A valid Export Permit (d) Register under the VNPF Act as an employer (e) Pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	(g) Must comply with national requirements for export (h) Register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million (i) Display the VFSC certificate or Cooperative Society certificate, Agriculture Business Permit, Business License and Membership certificate in the business premises (j) Register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
Product	Lime must be purchased for export only from Tahitian Lime Farmer with a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Farm must have been operated according to national requirements or standards operating procedures

Storage	Storage before shipment must be according to the requirements of the importer especially in regards to whether it will require cooling facilities
	Operation plan for packhouse prepared and operational
	Workers trained by VBS
	Packhouse must be certified by VBS
Quality control	According to the requirements of the importer
	Must comply with the national requirements or standard operating procedures
Packaging	According to the requirements of the importer and standard operating procedures
	Must label the package with information on the business and product and exporting destination
	Must comply with the national requirements or standard operating procedures
	Must attend DARD Post-Harvest Management guideline (Lime) training program
Exporting requirements	Must attend Marketing of Agriculture Products (Lime) training program
	Management of the business must be according to the approved Standard Operating Procedures for Tahitian Lime.
	Purchasing of the lime from Tahitian Limes Farmers must be based on pricing that is competitive with other farmers and according to scale, in kilograms and gram.
	Must have obtained a marketing arrangement or contract with the importer and agreement on: (a) Unit price of product; (b) Monthly quantity of product to be exported; (c) Quality of product; and (d) Arrangement for payment.
	Must have a valid Agriculture Export Business Permit
	Must qualify under Export Business Readiness Assessment
	Must have email contact and in the process of developing a website to assist in the management of the exporting activity
Business management	DARD to prepare Business Plan (if not prepared yet) for the first three years to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainable supply of lime
	Establishment of business must comply with minimum requirements for export business
	Must establish proper financial management system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Must buy Tahitian lime only from a Tahitian Lime Farmer with a valid Agriculture Business permit.
DARD extension services	DARD Officer must visit the business at least once a fortnight to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that needs addressing; (b) Check if the business is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (c) That the financial management system is accurate and up to date;
	(d) That the business is making profit; (e) The business is abiding by the legal obligations; (f) The supply of lime is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; and (g) If it is a Cooperative society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and that the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(21)(b) – Tahitian Lime Island Trader

Legal requirements	Must have a K(21)(b) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a business name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate or VFSC Certificate, Membership Certificate of the Product group and Agriculture Business Permit in the business premises
Post-harvest requirements	Selection of product for export must be in line with the requirement of the interisland importer
	Must attend Post-Harvest Managementguideline (Fruits) Training program
Transportation	Tahitian lime transported in appropriate packaging materials (as stated in the Tahitian lime SOP) to maintain the quality of the product during transportation (shipping, air or land)
Storage requirements	Storage of the products of the fruits must be in line with National requirements to ensure longer shelf life
Quality control	Must abide by the requirements of the interisland importer
Business management	Agriculture Business Permit to be issued only after confirmation of sustainable supply of fruits
	Must confirm to DARD the marketing contract or arrangement to supply the interisland market before being issued with the Agriculture Business Permit
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products (Fruits) training program
	Must qualify under the Island Trader Business Readiness Assessment
	Must secure a marketing arrangement or contract with the interisland importer
	Must establish proper financial management system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Appropriate packaging is according to the requirements of the interisland importer
	Must buy Tahitian Lime only from a Tahitian Lime Farmer with a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Pricing must be according to scale and in kilograms and grams
	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan (if not prepared yet) for the first three years to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainable supply of orchard fruits.
DARD extension services	The DARD Officer in the importing destination must visit at least once a month to: (a) Check to see if there are any challenges to address;

	(b) Ensure that the quality of the products are maintained; (c) That the farmer is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (d) The financial management system is accurate and up to date; (e) Check that the business will be profitable; (f) That the supply of fruits is sustainable and according to the Business Plan; (g) That the business is abiding by the legal obligations; and (h) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(21)(c) – Tahitian Lime Juice Market Vendor

Legal requirements	Must have a K(21)(c) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a business name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a Member of the respective product group in the area
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must submit copy of Agriculture Business Permit to Area Secretary, DARD, DOI, ORCBDS, VPPA and VBS for their records
	Must display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate or VFSC Certificate, Membership Certificate of the Product group and Agriculture Business Permit in the business premises
Post-harvest requirements	Must attend Post Harvest Management (Fruits) Training program
	Do not store in dumpy area
	Store in well ventilated area
Transportation	Transportation between the islands must be in wooden creates to avoid damaging to fruits during transportation.
Storage requirements	Storage of the fruit juice must be in line with National requirements to ensure longer shelf life
	Must be refrigerated in appropriate containers to ensure quality of juice for customers
Quality control	Must abide by the national requirements for retailing of fresh juices
Business management	Agriculture Business Permit to be issued only after confirmation of sustainable supply of fruits
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products (Fruits) training program
	Must secure a space in a fresh food market to retail the juice
	Must establish proper accounting and bookkeeping system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Must meet the National requirements for the production and sale of fresh juice
	Must confirm to DARD the marketing contract or arrangement to supply the interisland market before being issued with the Agriculture Business Permit
	Packaging is according to the requirements of the interisland importer
	Must buy fruits only from a registered and licensed Orchard Farmer or Orchard Market Vendor

	Pricing must be according to scale and in kilograms
	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan for the first three years to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainable supply of Tahitian lime fruits.
DARD extension services	The DARD Officer in the importing destination must visit at least once a month to: (a) Check to see if there are any challenges to address; (b) Ensure that the quality of the products are maintained; (c) That the farmer is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (d) The bookkeeping is accurate and up to date; (e) Check that the business will be profitable; (f) That the supply of fruits is sustainable and according to the Business Plan; (g) That the business is abiding by the legal obligations; and (h) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(21)(d) – Tahitian Lime Market Vendor:

Legal requirements	Must have a K(21)(d) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a business name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a Member of the respective product group in the area
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must submit copy of Agriculture Business Permit to Area Secretary for their records
	Must display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate or VFSC Certificate, Membership Certificate of the Product group and Agriculture Business Permit in the business premises
Post-harvest requirements	Must attend Post Harvest Management (Fruits) Training program
Transportation	Transportation to the market must be in wooden creates to avoid damaging to fruits during transportation and handling.
Storage requirements	Storage in well ventilated area and in line with National requirements to ensure longer shelf life
	Must store in cool room if retailing beyond two days in a fresh food market
Quality control	Must abide by the national requirements for retailing of fresh fruits
Business management	Agriculture Business Permit to be issued only after confirmation of sustainable supply of fruits
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products (Fruits) training program
	Must meet the National requirements for the production and sale of fresh lime
	Must secure a space in a fresh food market to retail the lime
	Must establish proper accounting and bookkeeping system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business

	Packaging is according to the requirements of the interisland importer
	Must buy fruits only from a registered and licensed Tahitian Lime Farmer or Orchard Farmer or Tahitian Lime Market Vendor
	Must confirm to DARD the location for the retailing of the lime
	Pricing must be according to scale and in kilograms
	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan for the first three years to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainable supply of Tahitian lime fruits.
DARD extension services	The DARD Officer in the importing destination must visit at least once a month to: (a) Check to see if there are any challenges to address; (b) Ensure that the quality of the products is maintained; (c) That the farmer is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (d) The bookkeeping is accurate and up to date; (e) Check that the business will be profitable; (f) That the supply of fruits is sustainable and according to the Business Plan; (g) That the business is abiding by the legal obligations; and (h) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(22) – Noni Farmer:

Legal requirements	Must have the following: (a) K(22) Agriculture Business Permit (b) Register a Business Name or Local Company with the VFSC or a Cooperative Society under the Cooperative Societies Act, (c) A valid Agriculture Business Permit (d) Register under the VNPF Act as an employer (e) Pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act (f) Register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million (g) Display the VFSC certificate or Cooperative Society certificate, Agriculture Business Permit, Business License and Membership certificate in the business premises
Variety	DARD approved variety
Spacing	4m X 4m or according to DARD or 625 plants
Minimum size of land	One hectare
Husbandry requirements	Establishment and management of nursery and planting in the field must according to national standards
	No intercrop during the first early years after planting

	Transplanting when seedlings are ready
	Must attend Noni Farming as a Business training program
	Harvesting of fruits according to National requirements
Seed quality	Seeds obtained from producer or supplier must be approved by DARD.
Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan (if not prepared yet) for first three years to help farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainable supply of noni
	Must attend Marketing of Agriculture Products (Noni) training program
	Must establish proper financial management system for the business
	Must be certified by the Vanuatu Organic Council as organic producer
	Pricing must be competitive with other farmers and suppliers and according to scale and in kilograms and grams
	Must establish an office for the business
DARD extension services	DARD Officer must visit the business at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that needs addressing; (b) Check if the business is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (c) That the financial management system is accurate and up to date; (d) That the business is making profit; (e) The business is abiding by the legal obligations; (f) The supply of noni is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; and (g) If it is a Cooperative society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and that the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(22)(b) – Noni Island Trader:

Legal requirements	Must have the following: (a) K(22)(b) Agriculture Business Permit (b) Register a Business Name or Local Company with the VFSC or a Cooperative Society under the Cooperative Societies Act, (c) A valid Agriculture Business Permit (d) Register under the VNPF Act as an employer (e) Pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act (f) Register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million (g) Display the VFSC certificate or Cooperative Society certificate, Agriculture Business Permit, Business License and Membership certificate in the business premises (h) Must register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
Processing	According to national requirements for the processing of noni into juice for public consumption

Packaging	According to appropriate packaging requirements and must be labelled.
Transportation	Noni is transported in appropriate packaging materials to maintain the quality of the product during transportation (shipping, air or land)
Quality control	Do not harvest noni that are not mature and ready to be harvested for processing into juice
	Do not process noni that have been damaged by pest and diseases
Post-harvest	Must attend the Post-Harvest Management Training guideline (Noni) program
Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business (if not prepared yet) for first three years to help the farmer better under the business and to ensure sustainability of supply of the noni
	Must establish proper financial management system for the business
	Must attend Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Pricing must be competitive with other suppliers and according to scale and in kilograms and grams.
	Must establish and office for the business
	Must buy the noni only from a Noni Farmer with valid Agriculture Business Permit
DARD extension services	DARD Officer must visit the business at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that needs addressing; (b) Check if the business is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (c) That the financial management system is accurate and up to date; (d) That the business is making profit; (e) The business is abiding by the legal obligations; (f) The supply of banana is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; and (g) If it is a Cooperative society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and that the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(23) – Orchard Famer:

Legal requirements	Must have the following: (a) K(23) Agriculture Business Permit (b) Register a Business Name or Local Company with the VFSC or a Cooperative Society under the Cooperative Societies Act, (c) A valid Agriculture Business Permit (d) Register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product in the area (e) Register under the VNPF Act as an employer (f) Pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act

	(h) Register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million (i) Display the VFSC certificate or Cooperative Society certificate, Agriculture Business Permit, Business License and Membership certificate in the business premises
Varieties	Various species and varieties according to the Schedule of the Agriculture Act
Nursery requirements	Establishment of the nursery and operation and management must be according to National requirements for each specie and variety of orchard fruit trees and certified by DARD
Spacing	Spacing for the planting of each specie and variety must be according to National requirements for each orchard fruit tree
Minimum size of land	One hectare
Husbandry requirements	According to National requirements for each orchard fruit tree
	May intercrop with vegetables and root crops during the first two years of growth
	Must be certified by the Vanuatu Organic Council as organic producer
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Weeding and pruning regularly during the early stages of growth
Seed quality	Seeds must be obtained only from DARD approved supplier
Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan for the first three years to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainable supply of fruits
	Must secure an arrangement with an urban Fresh Food Market or another such arrangement for sale of the fruits.
	Must attend Marketing of Agriculture Products (Orchard) training program
	Must establish proper accounting and bookkeeping system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Must comply with the 4 Garden Strategy
	Must attend Orchard Farming as a Business
	Pricing of the fruits on harvesting must be competitive with other suppliers

DARD extension services	DARD Officer must visit the business at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that needs addressing; (b) Check if the business is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (c) That the bookkeeping is accurate and up to date; (d) That the business is making profit; (e) The business is abiding by the legal obligations; (f) The supply of fruits is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; and (g) If it is a Cooperative society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and that the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(23)(a) – Orchard Market Vendor:

Legal requirements	Must have a K(23)(b) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a business name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a Member of the respective product group in the area
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate or VFSC Certificate, Membership Certificate of the Product group and Agriculture Business Permit in the business premises
	Must have a K(23)(b) Agriculture Business Permit
Storage	Storage of the fruits according to National requirements to ensure longer shelf life of the fruits and to avoid damaging and rotting of the fruits.
	Some specific fruits will require cool storage at DARD approved temperature levels
Transportation	Transportation of the fruits to the market must be in wooden crates to prevent damage of fruits during transportation
Packaging	According to National requirements
Quality control	If selling in Fresh Food Market, must avoid exposure to direct sunlight
Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan for the first three years to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure a sustainable supply of fruits
	Pricing of the fruits must be competitive with other suppliers and according to scale and in kilograms

	Must attend Marketing of Agriculture Products (Fruits) training program
	Must secure space in the Fresh Food Market or Roadside Market or another such marketing arrangement for the business
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must establish proper accounting and bookkeeping system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Must buy orchard fruits only from a registered and licensed Orchard Farmer with a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must attend Post Harvest Management (Fruits) training program
DARD extension services	DARD Officer must visit the business at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that needs addressing; (b) Check if the business is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (c) That the bookkeeping is accurate and up to date; (d) That the business is making profit; (e) The business is abiding by the legal obligations;
	(f) The supply of fruits is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; and (g) If it is a Cooperative society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and that the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(23)(b) – Orchard Island Trader:

Legal requirements	Must have a K(23)(b) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a business name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a Member of the respective product group in the area
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate or VFSC Certificate, Membership Certificate of the Product group and Agriculture Business Permit in the business premises
Post-harvest requirements	Selection of product variety must be in line with the requirement of the interisland importer
	Must attend Post Harvest Management (Fruits) Training program
Transportation	Transportation between the islands must be in wooden creates to avoid damaging to fruits during transportation.
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products (Fruits) training program
	Must connect to social media or other such networks or Agritourism networks or government agencies or private sector companies to increase marketing and sales opportunities

	Must confirm to DARD the marketing contract or arrangement to supply the interisland market before being issued with the Agriculture Business Permit
Storage requirements	Storage of the products of the fruits must be in line with National requirements to ensure longer shelf life
Quality control	Must abide by the requirements of the interisland importer
Business management	Agriculture Business Permit to be issued only after confirmation of sustainable supply of fruits
	Must secure a marketing contract with the interisland importer or market
	Must meet the DARD Island Trader Market Ready Business Checklist
	Must establish proper accounting and bookkeeping system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Packaging is according to the requirements of the interisland importer
	Must buy fruits only from a registered and licensed Orchard Farmer or Orchard Market Vendor with valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Pricing must be according to scale and in kilograms
	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan for the first three years to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainable supply of orchard fruits.
DARD extension services	The DARD Officer in the importing destination must visit at least once a month to: (a) Check to see if there are any challenges to address; (b) Ensure that the quality of the products is maintained; (c) That the farmer is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (d) The bookkeeping is accurate and up to date; (e) Check that the business will be profitable; (f) That the supply of fruits is sustainable and according to the Business Plan; (g) That the business is abiding by the legal obligations; and (h) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(23)(c) – Orchard Fruit Juice Market Vendor:

Legal requirements	Must have a K(23)(c) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a business name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a Member of the respective product group in the area
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate or VFSC Certificate, Membership Certificate of the Product group and Agriculture Business Permit in the business premises
Post-harvest requirements	Must attend Post Harvest Management (Fruits) Training program
Transportation	Transportation between the islands must be in wooden creates to avoid damaging to fruits during transportation and handling.

	Must connect to social media or other such networks or Agritourism networks or government agencies or private sector companies to increase marketing and sales opportunities
Storage requirements	Storage of the fruit juice must be in line with National requirements to ensure longer shelf life
	Must be refrigerated in appropriate containers to ensure quality of juice for customers
Quality control	Must abide by the national requirements for retailing of fresh juices
Business management	Agriculture Business Permit to be issued only after confirmation of sustainable supply of fruits
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products (Fruits) training program
	Must meet the National requirements for the production and sale of fresh juice
	Must secure a space in a fresh food market to retail the juice before the issuance of the Agriculture Business Permit
	Must establish proper accounting and bookkeeping system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Packaging is according to the requirements of the interisland importer
	Must buy fruits only from a registered and licensed Orchard Farmer or Orchard Market Vendor with valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Pricing must be according to scale and in kilograms
	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan for the first three years to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainable supply of Tahitian lime fruits.
DARD extension services	The DARD Officer in the importing destination must visit at least once a month to: (a) Check to see if there are any challenges to address; (b) Ensure that the quality of the products are maintained; (c) That the farmer is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (d) The bookkeeping is accurate and up to date; (e) Check that the business will be profitable; (f) That the supply of fruits is sustainable and according to the Business Plan; (g) That the business is abiding by the legal obligations; and (h) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(24) – Agriculture Broker Operator:

Legal requirements	Must have the following: (a) K(24) Agriculture Business Permit (b) Register a Business Name or Local Company with the VFSC or a Cooperative Society under the Cooperative Societies Act, (c) A valid Agriculture Business Permit (d) Register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area (e) Register under the VNPF Act as an employer (f) Pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act (g) Register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million (h) Display the VFSC certificate or Cooperative Society certificate, Agriculture Business Permit, Business License and Membership certificate in the business premises
Storage	Storage of all products purchased must be according to National requirements
	Perishable vegetables must be stored in cool rooms to ensure longer shelf life or as directed by DARD
Transportation	Packaging of all products for transport either from the island to the urban areas or within islands must be according to National requirements to preserve the quality and to avoid damage during transportation
Quality control	Daily inspection to remove damage goods to avoid contaminating other products
	The management of all products must be according to National requirements to maintain quality and competitive advantage in the market
Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan for the first three years to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainable supply of all products
	Must attend Post-Harvest Management Training program
	Pricing of all products must be competitive with other farmers and according to scale and in kilograms
	Must attend Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Must establish proper accounting and bookkeeping system for the business
	Must buy products only from certified producers with valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must establish an office for the business
	Must buy agriculture products only from registered and licensed agriculture farmers or market vendors or Island trader with valid Agriculture Business Permit

DARD extension services	DARD Officer must visit the business at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that needs addressing; (b) Check if the business is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (c) That the bookkeeping is accurate and up to date; (d) That the business is making profit; (e) The business is abiding by the legal obligations; (f) The supply of all products is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; and (g) If it is a Cooperative society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and that the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(25) – Root crops Exporter:

Legal requirements	Must have a K(25) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a business name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate or VFSC Certificate, Membership Certificate of the Product group and Agriculture Business Permit in the business premises
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a Member of the respective product group in the area
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must comply with national requirements for export
	Must have a valid Export Permit
Packaging	Packaging must be according to National requirements and importer requirements
	The farmer must label the package with information on the products and business
Post-harvest requirements	Selection of product variety, colour and size of products must be in line with the requirement of the importer
	Must have attended a Post-Harvest Training program
Transportation	Transportation from farmer to processing facility must be in line with standards that will maintain quality of all products.
Exporting requirements	Must have obtained a marketing contract with the importer
	Must establish operation center in Vila or Luganville that meet importer requirements
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Must have obtained a marketing contract with the importer and agreement on: (a) Unit price of product; (b) Monthly quantity of product to be exported; (c) Quality of product; and (d) Arrangement for payment.

	Must qualify under Export Business Readiness Assessment
	Must confirm to DARD the marketing contract to supply the market before being issued with the Agriculture Export Business Permit
Storage and packhouse requirements	Storage of the products before shipment must be in line with the requirements of the importer especially with regards to Cooling facilities; Temperature levels; and Packaging.
	Packhouse must be certified by VBS
	Operation plan for packhouse prepared and operational
	Packhouse workers trained by VBS
	Regular inspection by VBS to ensure compliance with national standards
Quality control	Must abide by the requirements of the importer
	Must abide by national guidelines for the export of rootcrops
Business management	Export Permit to be issued only after confirmation of sustainable supply of products for export
	Must establish proper accounting and bookkeeping system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Packaging is according to the requirements of the importer
	Must buy rootcrops only from registered and licensed Rootcrops Farmer with valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have a valid Agriculture Export Business Permit
	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan for the first three years to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainable supply of products.
DARD and DOI extension services	The DARD and DOI Officer must visit at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Ensure that the quality of the products is maintained according to the requirements of the importer; (c) That the farmer is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (d) The bookkeeping is accurate and up to date; (e) Check that the business will be profitable;
	(f) The supply of all products is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; (g) That the business is abiding by the legal obligations; and (h) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(26) – Citrus Farmer:

Legal requirements	Must have a K(26) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a business name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate or VFSC Certificate, Membership Certificate of the Product group and Agriculture Business Permit in the business premises
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a Member of the respective product group in the area
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act

	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
Species or varieties	The following are the approved list according to the Schedule of the Agriculture Act: (a) Mandarin (b) Orange (c) Lime or Lemon (d) Tahitian Lime (e) Paplemus
Minimum size of land	One hectare
Spacing	According to National requirements for each specie
Husbandry	Can intercrop during first two years with vegetables, taro fiji, peanuts and root crops
	The management and operation of the nursery, propagation and husbandry of each citrus fruit tree must be according to National requirements
Pest and disease	Treatment of pests or diseases according to National requirements
Business management	Must attend Citrus Farming as a Business training program
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products (Citrus) training program
	Pricing of the products must be competitive with other farmers and suppliers and according to scale and in kilograms
	Must be certified by the Vanuatu Organic Council as organic producer
	Must establish proper accounting and bookkeeping system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Must attend Post Harvest Management (Citrus) training program
	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan for the first four years to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainable supply of fruits.
DARD extension services	The DARD Officer must visit at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) That the farmer is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (c) The bookkeeping is accurate and up to date; (d) Check that the business will be profitable; (e) The supply of fruits will be sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; (f) That the business is abiding by the legal obligations; and (g) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(26)(a) – Citrus Market Vendor:

Legal requirements	Must have a K(26)(a) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a business name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a Member of the respective product group in the area
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million

	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must submit copy of Agriculture Business Permit to Area Secretary for their records
	Must display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate or VFSC Certificate, Membership Certificate of the Product group and Agriculture Business Permit in the business premises
Product	The permit holder must purchase all products only from licensed and registered Citrus Farmer
Post-harvest requirements	Selection of product variety, colour and size of products must be in line with the requirement of the market or importer
	Must attend a Post-Harvest Management (Citrus) Training program
Transportation	Transportation from farmer to market must be in line with standards that will maintain quality of the fruits and according to the importer or market.
Storage requirements	Storage of the products must be in line with the requirements to maintain longer shelf life.
	Some fruits may need to be stored in cool rooms
Quality control	Must abide by the requirements of the markets
	If selling in Fresh Food Market, must avoid exposure to direct sunlight
Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan for the first three years to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainable supply of fruits.
	Must establish a business operation center in Vila or Luganville to retail the citrus fruits according to National requirements
	Pricing of products must be competitive with other farmers and suppliers and according to scale and in kilograms
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products (Citrus) training program
	Must establish proper accounting and bookkeeping system for the business
	Must buy citrus fruits only from a registered and licensed Citrus Farmer with a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must establish an office for the business
DARD extension services	The DARD Officer must visit at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Check that the quality of the products is maintained; (c) That the farmer is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (d) The bookkeeping is accurate and up to date; (e) Check that the business will be profitable; (f) That the supply of fruits is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; (g) That the business is abiding by the legal obligations; and (h) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(26)(b) – Citrus Island Trader

	Must have a K(25)(b) Business License

Legal requirements	Must have registered a business name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate or VFSC Certificate, Membership Certificate of the Product group and Agriculture Business Permit in the business premises
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a Member of the respective product grouping in the area
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
Post-harvest requirements	Selection of product variety and quantity to supply must be in line with the requirement of the market or importer
	Must have attended a Post-Harvest Management (Citrus) Training program
Transportation	Transportation between the islands must be in wooden crates to avoid damaging of fruits.
Quality control	Must abide by the requirements of the interisland importer
	Must check products regularly for rotting fruits
Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan for the first 36 months to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainable supply of fruits.
	Pricing must be competitive with other farmers and suppliers and according to scale and in kilograms
	Must confirm to DARD the marketing contract to supply the interisland market before being issued with the Agriculture Business Permit
	Must qualify under Interisland Business Readiness Assessment
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products (Citrus) training program
	Must have obtained a marketing contract with the interisland importer
	Must establish proper accounting and bookkeeping system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Packaging is according to the requirements of the interisland importer
	Must buy citrus fruits only from a registered and licensed Citrus Market Vendor or Citrus Farmer
	DARD Officer in the importing destination must visit once a fortnight to check: (a) That the business is going to be profitable; and (b) The quality of the fruits is maintained
DARD extension services	The DARD Officer in the exporting destination must visit at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Ensure that the quality of the products is maintained according to the requirements of the interisland importer; (c) That the farmer is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (d) The bookkeeping is accurate and up to date; (e) Check that the business will be profitable; (f) The supply of fruits will be sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; (g) That the business is abiding by the legal obligations; and (h) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(26)(c) – Citrus Juice Market Vendor

Legal requirements	Must have a K(26)(c) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must register a Business Name or Local Company with VFSC or a Cooperative Society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
	Must register under the VNPF Act as an Employer
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must display the VFSC certificate or Cooperative societies certificate, Agriculture Business Permit, Business License and Membership certificate in the premises of the business
Variety	The approved list of citrus fruits trees according to the Schedule in the Agriculture Act
Harvesting	Must harvest before it is over ripe
Storage requirements	Citrus fruits must be stored in cooling facility to maintain longer shelf life and at DARD approved temperature levels
	Fresh juice must be stored or kept in cooling facility to maintain quality
	Regular checks for rotting of fruits
Transportation	Juice must be transported in cooling containers
	Fruits to be transported in wooden crates to void damaging during transportation
Post-harvest	Must attend Post Harvest Management (Citrus fruits) training program
Processing of Juice	VBS to approve Juice Processor
	Retailing to the public must be approved and according to national standards
Packaging	Fresh juice packaged in various sizes for sale to the public in approved containers and refrigerated at recommended temperature levels and shelf life
Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan for first three years to assist the farmer better understand the business and to ensure long term sustainability of supply
	Must secure space in the Fresh Food Market or another such arrangement
	Attend Marketing of Agriculture Products (Citrus fruits) training program
	Pricing must be competitive with other suppliers and according to scale and in kilograms
	Must establish proper accounting and bookkeeping system for the business
	Must use all available networks to promote and market the product and business
	Must buy citrus fruits only from a registered and licensed Citrus Farmer or Citrus Market Vendor or Citrus Island Trader.
	Must establish an office for the business
DARD extension services	DARD Officer must visit the business at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Check if the business is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (c) That the bookkeeping is accurate and up to date; (d) That the business is making profit; (e) The business is abiding by the legal obligations; (f) The supply of pawpaw is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; and

	(g) If it is a Cooperative society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and that the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(27) – Nuts Farmer

Legal requirements	Must have a K(27) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a business name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate or VFSC Certificate, Membership Certificate of the Product group and Agriculture Business Permit in the business premises
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a Member of the respective product group in the area
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
Species	Approved list of nuts according to the Schedule of the Agriculture Act
Minimum size of land	Two hectares
Spacing	According to National requirements for each specie
Husbandry	Must attend the Nuts Farming as a Business training program
	Nursery operation and management according to National requirements for each nut tree
	Nuts seedlings are raised in the nursery before transplanting in field
	Weeding regularly during the first two years of growth
	Can intercrop with vegetables or rootcrops during the first three years of growth
	Training of the nut trees to increase fruit production according to DARD
Post-harvest requirements	Selection of product variety must be in line with the requirement of the market and the importer
	Must attend a Post-Harvest Management Training program
Storage requirements	Nuts are not perishable products and can last for several months after harvest without special treatment
Quality control	Must abide by the requirements of the importer or market
Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan for the first three years to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainable supply of nuts

	Must secure a market for the nuts either with the urban Fresh Food Market or another such marketing arrangement or the Nuts Market Vendor or Nut Island Trader to expand marketing and sales opportunities
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products (Nuts) training program
	Pricing must be competitive with other Nuts Farmers and according to scale and in kilograms
	Must be certified by the Vanuatu Organic Council as organic producer
	Must establish proper accounting and bookkeeping system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
DARD extension services	The DARD Officer must visit at least once a month to: (a) Check to see if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Ensure that the farms are developed according to National requirements; (c) That the farmer is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (d) The bookkeeping is accurate and up to date; (e) Check that the business will be profitable; (f) That the business is abiding by the legal obligations; and (g) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(27)(a) – Nuts Market Vendor

Legal requirements	Must have a K(27)(a) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a business name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate or VFSC Certificate, Membership Certificate of the Product group and Agriculture Business Permit in the business premises
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a Member of the respective product group in the area
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
Post-harvest requirements	Selection of product specie or variety, quantity and whether the nuts will be shelled or not must be in line with the requirement of the market or importer
	Must attend Post Harvest Management (Nuts) Training program
Transportation	Nuts are not perishable products so transportation of the nuts do not need special treatment.
Storage requirements	Storage of the nuts do not need special treatment or consideration unless the nuts are shelled.
	If the nuts are shelled then storage must be according to National requirements

Business management	Must establish proper accounting and bookkeeping system for the business
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products (Nut) training program
	Pricing must be competitive with other farmers or suppliers and according to scale and in kilograms
	Must have secured a marketing arrangement or contract with a specific market or importer
	Must establish an office for the business
	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan for the first three years to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainable supply of nuts
	Must buy nuts only from a registered and licensed Nuts Farmer
DARD extension services	The DARD Officer must visit at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Ensure that the supply of the products is sustainable as planned according to the business plan; (c) That the farmer is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (d) The bookkeeping is accurate and up to date; (e) Check that the business will be profitable; (f) That the business is abiding by the legal obligations; and (g) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(27)(b) – Nuts Island Trader

Legal requirements	Must have a K(27)(b) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a business name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate or VFSC Certificate, Membership Certificate of the Product group and Agriculture Business Permit in the business premises
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a Member of the respective product group in the area
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act

	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
Post-harvest requirements	Selection of product specie or variety and quantity must be in line with the requirement of the market or importer
	Must attend a Post-Harvest Management (Nuts) Training program
Transportation	Transportation from Nuts Farmer to interisland market or importer must be in line with the requirements of the importer or market.

Storage requirements	Nuts are not perishable products but storage must be in well-ventilated area
Quality control	Must abide by the requirements of the interisland importer
	Must abide by requirements of the importer
Business management	Farmer must check to ensure that there is sustainable supply of nuts for interisland trade
	Must qualify under Interisland Business Readiness Assessment
	Must confirm a marketing contract or arrangement with the importer or market before being issued with the Agriculture Business Permit
	Must establish a business operation center in the island to facilitate the supply of the nuts
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products (Nuts) training program
	Pricing must be competitive with other businesses or suppliers and according to scale and in kilograms
	Must establish proper accounting and bookkeeping system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Packaging is according to the requirements of the importer with regards to either shelling or shelling of the nuts and packaging
	Must buy nuts only from a registered and licensed Nuts Farmer or Nuts Market Vendor and according to scale and in kilograms
	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan for the first three years to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainable supply of nuts.
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	DARD officer in the importing destination must check at least monthly to ensure that the business is operating according to Business plan
DARD extension services	The DARD Officer in exporting destination must visit at least monthly to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Ensure that the supply of products is sustainable as planned according to the business plan; (c) That the farmer is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (d) The bookkeeping is accurate and up to date; (e) Check that the business will be profitable; (f) That the business is abiding by the legal obligations; and (g) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(27)(c) – Nuts By-Products Producer:

Legal requirements	Must have the following: (a) K(27)(c) Agriculture Business Permit (b) Register a Business Name or Local Company with the VFSC or a Cooperative Society under the Cooperative Societies Act, (c) A valid Agriculture Business Permit (d) Register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area (e) Register under the VNPF Act as an employer (f) Pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act (g) Register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million (h) Display the VFSC certificate or Cooperative Society certificate, Agriculture Business Permit, Business License and Membership certificate in the business premises
Product	Nuts of various species and varieties maybe processed for different by-products and according to national requirements for Processing of Nuts Standards
	The standards for processing will depend according to National requirements for each specie
Storage	The processed by-products are a perishable product so must be stored according to the requirements for each different nut and the market
	Dry unprocessed nuts are not perishable so can be stored at room temperature without special requirements
Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan for the first three years to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainable supply of dry nuts for processing.
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products (Nuts) training program
	Must establish a proper accounting and bookkeeping system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Must buy dry nuts only from a registered and licensed Nuts Farmer
	Pricing of products must be competitive with other farmers and must be according to scale and in kilograms

DARD extension services	DARD Officer must visit the business at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that needs addressing; (b) Check if the business is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (c) That the bookkeeping is accurate and up to date; (d) That the business is making profit; (e) The business is abiding by the legal obligations; (f) The supply of dry coconut is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; and
	(g) If it is a Cooperative society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and that the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(28) – Leafy Vegetables Farmer

Legal requirements	Must have a K(28) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a business name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate or VFSC Certificate, Membership Certificate of the Product group and Agriculture Business Permit in the business premises
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a Member of the respective product group in the area
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
Specie or variety	Approved list of leafy vegetables in the Schedule of the Agriculture Act
Spacing	Spacing will depend on each specie or variety but according to DARD
Minimum size of land	Half a hectare for each specie or variety
Husbandry	Selection of specie or variety for growing will depend on the market or the importer
	Nursery and propagation will be according to National requirements
Transportation	Transportation from farmer to Fresh Food Market or another such marketing arrangement must be in containers that will not damage the quality of the vegetables.
Quality control	Must abide by the requirements of the oversea importer
	Must abide by National requirements for leafy vegetables
Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan for the first 36 months to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainable supply of vegetables
	Must secure space in the Fresh Food Market or another such marketing arrangement to sell the vegetables before being issued with Agriculture Business Permit.
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products training program

	Pricing must be competitive with other farmers or suppliers and according to scale and in kilograms
	Must establish proper accounting and bookkeeping system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Must attend Leafy Vegetables Farming as Business Training program
	Must be certified by the Vanuatu Organic Council as organic producer
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Packaging of vegetables for the market must protect the vegetables from damage and according to National requirements
DARD extension services	The DARD Officer must visit at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Ensure that the cropping system will ensure sustainability of supply of vegetables as planned according to the business plan; (c) That the farmer is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (d) The bookkeeping is accurate and up to date; (e) Check that the business will be profitable; (f) That the business is abiding by the legal obligations; and (g) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(28)(a) – Leafy Vegetables Market Vendor

Legal requirements	Must have a K(28)(a) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a business name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a Member of the respective product group in the area
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate or VFSC Certificate, Membership Certificate of the Product group and Agriculture Business Permit in the business premises
Species	Farmer must only purchase the vegetables from a registered Leafy Vegetable Farmer
	Products are according to the approved list in the Schedule of the Agriculture Act
Post-harvest requirements	Selection of product specie or variety for the market is according to the market or importer
	Must attend a Post-Harvest Management Training program
Transportation	Transportation from the farm to the market must be appropriate containers that will not damage the vegetables during transport and handling.
Storage	Regular checks for rotting vegetables and these must be removed
Quality control	Must abide by the National requirements
Business management	Must ensure sustainable supply of vegetables for the market and the business
	Pricing must be competitive with other farmers and according to scale and in kilograms

	Must confirm to DARD the marketing contract or arrangement to supply the market before being issued with the Agriculture Business Permit
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products (Vegetables) training program
	Must establish proper accounting and bookkeeping system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must buy leafy vegetables only from a registered and licensed Leafy Vegetable Farmer
	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan for the first 36 months to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainable supply of vegetables.
DARD extension services	The DARD Officer must visit at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Ensure that the cropping system will ensure sustainable supply of vegetables as planned according to the business plan; (c) That the farmer is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (d) The bookkeeping is accurate and up to date; (e) Check that the business will be profitable; (f) That the business is abiding by the legal obligations; and (g) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(29) – Root Vegetable Farmer

Legal requirements	Must have a K(29) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a business name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate or VFSC Certificate, Membership Certificate of the Product group and Agriculture Business Permit in the business premises
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a Member of the respective product group in the area
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
Species	The following is the approved list of root vegetables according to the Schedule in the Agriculture Act: Carrot, Beet Root, Radish and Potato.
Minimum size of land	Half a hectare for each root vegetable.
Spacing	According to the National requirements of each vegetable
Nursery	According to the requirements for each vegetable
	Potatoes are planted directly in the field at the required spacing
Husbandry	Weeding regularly during the first two months of growth
	Check regularly for caterpillars and other such pests that can eat the leaves of the vegetables
	Preparation of the land with tractor or hand rotavator

	Seedlings planted on ridges
Business management	Must attend the Root Vegetable Farming as a Business training program
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Must secure space in the Fresh Food Market or another such marketing arrangement to sell the vegetables before being issued with Agriculture Business Permit.
	Must establish proper accounting and bookkeeping system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Pricing must be competitive with other farmers or farmers and according to scale and in kilograms
	Must be certified by the Vanuatu Organic Council as organic producer
	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan for the first 36 months to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainable supply of vegetables.
DARD extension services	The DARD Officer must visit at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Ensure the sustainability of supply of vegetables as planned according to the business plan; (c) That the farmer is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (d) The bookkeeping is accurate and up to date; (e) Check that the business will be profitable; (f) That the business is abiding by the legal obligations; and (g) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(29)(a) – Root Vegetable Market Vendor

Legal requirements	Must have a K(29)(a) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a business name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a Member of the respective product group in the area
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must pay minimum wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate or VFSC Certificate, Membership Certificate of the Product group and Agriculture Business Permit in the business premises
Species	As listed in the Schedule of the Agriculture Act
Post-harvest requirements	Selection of product variety and quantity must be in line with the requirement of the market or importer
	Must attend Post-Harvest Management Training program
Transportation	Transportation from farmer to the market must be in wooden crates or coconut leaf baskets to maintain quality and prevent damage during transportation and handling.
Storage requirements	Storage of the vegetables for long periods must be in a cooling facility to maintain the quality and shelf life.
Quality control	Must abide by the requirements of the market or importer

	If selling in Fresh Food Market, avoid exposure to direct sunlight
Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan for the first 36 months to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainable supply of vegetables.
	Must secure space in the Fresh Food Market or another such marketing arrangement to sell the vegetables
	Must confirm to DARD the marketing contract or arrangement before being issued with the Agriculture Business Permit
	Pricing must be competitive with other farmers or suppliers and according to scale and in kilograms
	Must attend Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Must establish proper accounting and bookkeeping system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Must buy vegetables only from a registered and licensed Root Vegetable Farmer
	Packaging is according to the requirements of the market or importer
DARD extension services	The DARD Officer must visit at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Ensure that the quality of the products are maintained as planned according to the business plan; (c) That the farmer is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (d) The bookkeeping is accurate and up to date; (e) Check that the business will be profitable; (f) That the business is abiding by the legal obligations; and (g) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(29)(b) – Rooting Vegetable Island Trader:

Legal requirements	Must have a K(29)(b) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a business name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate or VFSC Certificate, Membership Certificate of the Product group and Agriculture Business Permit in the business premises
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a Member of the respective product group in the area
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
Post-harvest requirements	Selection of product specie or variety and quantity must be in line with the requirement of the market or importer
	Must attend a Post-Harvest Management (Rooting Vegetable) Training program
Transportation	Transportation from farmer to interisland market or importer must be in line with the requirements of the importer or market.

Storage requirements	Rooting vegetables are perishable products so storage must be cool rooms and according to National requirements
Quality control	Must abide by the requirements of the interisland importer
	Must abide by requirements of the importer
Business management	Farmer must check to ensure that there is sustainable supply of vegetables for interisland trade
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products (Nuts) training program
	Must establish a business operation center in the island to facilitate the supply of the vegetables
	Must qualify under Interisland Business Readiness Assessment
	Must confirm a marketing contract or arrangement with the importer or market before being issued with the Agriculture Business Permit
	Must establish proper accounting and bookkeeping system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Packaging is according to the requirements of the importer
	Must buy the vegetables only from a registered and licensed Rooting Vegetable Farmer or Rooting Vegetable Market Vendor and according to scale and in kilograms
	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan for the first three years to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainable supply of vegetables.
	DARD officer in the importing destination must check at least monthly to ensure that the business is operating according to Business plan and the quality of the products is maintained
DARD extension services	The DARD Officer in exporting destination must visit at least monthly to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Ensure that the supply of products is sustainable as planned according to the business plan; (c) That the farmer is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (d) The bookkeeping is accurate and up to date; (e) Check that the business will be profitable; (f) That the business is abiding by the legal obligations; and (g) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(30) – Fresh Food Market Operator (Urban):

Legal requirements	Must have a K(30) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a business name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a Member of the respective product group in the area
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must have a Municipal Council permit to establish a Fresh Food Market in urban area
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit to retail fresh local foods to the public

	Must display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate or VFSC Certificate, Membership Certificate of the Product group and Agriculture Business Permit in the business premises
Product	The establishment of the facility according to DARD and Municipal Council requirements for the retailing of fresh local foods to the public in an urban area.
Post-harvest	Must attend Post-Harvest Management Training program
Display of food in the market	The farmer must build display tables and shelves for market vendors to use to display their products.
	Market vendors must only sell to the public quality fresh local foods
Quality of local foods	Foods that are not ready for harvest or poor-quality foods are not allowed to be sold in the market
Business management	DARD and Municipal permit to be issued only after the Farmer has fully complied to the conditions of the permit
	The Market Operator must establish Terms and Conditions for market vendors to abide by: (a) Fees for the use of the market; (b) Arrangement for the disposal of rubbish; (c) Quality of fresh local foods to sell to the public; (d) Pricing of local foods; and (e) Arrangement for the security and safety of the mamas who overnight
	Farmer must undertake regular awareness of the market vendors of good market vendor practices based on the Market Vendor Guidelines
	Farmer must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Must establish proper accounting and bookkeeping system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Pricing of all products must according to scale and in kilograms
	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan for the first three years to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure the sustainable supply of fresh local foods by market vendors to the market.
DARD extension services	The DARD Officer must visit at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Ensure that the quality of the products is maintained according to the Market Vendor and Conditions; (c) That the farmer is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (d) The bookkeeping is accurate and up to date; (e) Check that the business will be profitable; (f) That the business is abiding by the legal obligations; and (g) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(30)(a) – Fresh Food Market Operator (Rural)

Legal requirements	Must have a K(30)(a) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a business name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a Member of the respective product group in the area

	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must have an Area Council permit to establish a Fresh Food Market in the Area Council area
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit to retail fresh local foods to the public
	Must display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate or VFSC Certificate, Membership Certificate of the Product group and Agriculture Business Permit in the business premises
Product	The establishment of the facility according to DARD and Area Council requirements for the retailing of fresh local foods to the public in the rural area.
Post-harvest	Farmer must attend Post-Harvest Management Training program
Marketing (advisory)	Must connect to social media or other such networks or Agritourism networks or government agencies or private sector companies to increase marketing and sales opportunities
Display of food in the market	The farmer must build display tables and shelves for market vendors to use to display their products.
Quality of local foods	Market vendors must only sell to the public quality fresh local foods
	Foods that are not ready for harvest or poor-quality foods are not allowed to be sold in the market
Business management	DARD and Municipal and Area Council permit to be issued only after the Farmer has fully complied to the conditions of the permit
	Operator must undertake regular awareness of the market vendors of good market vendor practices based on the DARD Market Vendor Guidelines
	Operator must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	The Market Operator must establish terms and conditions for Market Vendors to abide by: (b) Fees for the use of the market; (c) Arrangement for the disposal of rubbish; (d) Quality of fresh local foods to sell to the public; and (e) Pricing of local foods.
	Must establish proper accounting and bookkeeping system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Pricing of all products must according to scale and in kilograms
	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan for the first three years to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure the sustainable supply of fresh local foods by market vendors to the market.

DARD extension services	The DARD must visit at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Ensure that the quality of the products is maintained according to the Market Vendor and Conditions; (c) That the farmer is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (d) The bookkeeping is accurate and up to date; (e) Check that the business will be profitable; (f) That the business is abiding by the legal obligations; and (g) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(30)(b) – Roadside Market Operator

Legal requirements	Must have a K(30)(b) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a business name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a Member of the respective product group in the area
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must have a Municipal Council or Area Council permit to establish a Roadside Market in area
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit to retail fresh local foods to the public
	Must submit copy of Agriculture Business Permit to Area Secretary, DARD, DOI, ORCBDS, VPPA and VBS for their records
	Must display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate or VFSC Certificate, Membership Certificate of the Product group and Agriculture Business Permit in the business premises
Product	The establishment of a Roadside Market according to DARD and Municipal Council or Area Council requirements for the retailing of fresh local foods to the public
Post-harvest	Farmer must attend Post-Harvest Management Training program
Display of food in the market	The farmer must build display tables and shelves for market vendors to use to display their products.
	The farmer must build a shelter for the roadside market to keep the food out of the sun and rain
Quality of local foods	Market vendors must only sell to the public quality fresh local foods
	Foods that are not ready for harvest or poor-quality foods are not allowed to be sold in the market
Business management	DARD and Municipal or Area Council permit to be issued only after the Farmer has fully complied to the conditions of the permits

	The Market Operator must establish terms and conditions for Market Vendors to abide by: (a) Fees for the use of the market; (b) Arrangement for the disposal of rubbish; (c) Quality of fresh local foods to sell to the public; and (d) Pricing of local foods
	Farmer must undertake regular awareness of the market vendors of good market vendor practices based on the DARD Market Vendor Guidelines
	Farmer must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Must establish proper accounting and bookkeeping system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan for the first three years to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure the sustainable supply of fresh local foods.
DARD extension services	The DARD Officer must visit at least once a month to: (a) Check to see if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Ensure that the quality of the products is maintained according to the Market Vendor and Conditions; (c) That the farmer is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (d) The bookkeeping is accurate and up to date; (e) Check that the business will be profitable; (f) That the business is abiding by the legal obligations; and (g) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(31) – Mulberry Fruit Tree Farmer

Legal requirements	Must have a K(31) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a business name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a Member of the respective product group in the area
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate or VFSC Certificate, Membership Certificate of the Product group and Agriculture Business Permit in the business premises

Species	The following are approved list of mulberry fruits trees according to the Schedule of the Agriculture Act: (a) Breadfruit (b) Jackfruit (c) Sugar apple (d) Caster apple
Nursery	Seedlings are raised in the nursery according to DARD before planting in the field
	Breadfruit seedlings can be planted directly in the field, if by root cuttings.
Spacing	Spacing will depend on each species and according to National requirements
Minimum size of land	One hectare
Husbandry	Weeding regularly during the first two years of growth
	Currently no known pests or diseases of the fruit trees
	May intercrop during the first two or three years with vegetables and rootcrops
	Must attend Mulberry Fruit Tree Farming as a Business
Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan for the first three years to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainable supply of fruits.
	Must attend Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Pricing of products must be competitive with other farmers and farmers and according to scale and in kilograms
	Must be certified by the Vanuatu Organic Council as organic producer
	Must confirm to DARD the marketing arrangement to supply the market before Agriculture Business Permit is issued
	Must establish proper accounting and bookkeeping system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
DARD extension services	The DARD Officer must visit at least once a month to: (a) Check to see if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Ensure that the supply is sustainable as planned according to the business plan; (c) That the farmer is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (d) The bookkeeping is accurate and up to date; (e) Check that the business will be profitable; (f) That the business is abiding by the legal obligations; and (g) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(31)(a) – Mulberry Fruit Tree Market Vendor

Legal requirements	Must have a K(31)(a) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a business name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a Member of the respective product group in the area
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must pay minimum wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit

	Must display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate or VFSC Certificate, Membership Certificate of the Product group and Agriculture Business Permit in the business premises
Species	List of fruit trees that can be grown is in the Schedule of the Agriculture Act
Post-harvest requirements	Selection of product variety and quantity for the market will depend on the market or importer
	Must attend Post-Harvest Management Training program
Transportation	Transportation from farmer to market must be in wooden crates to prevent damages during transportation.
Storage requirements	Storage of the products at the Fresh Food Market must maintain the quality of the product
	Regular checks for ripen or rotting fruits
Quality control	Must abide by the National requirements for the market
	If selling in Fresh Food Market, must avoid exposure to direct sunlight
Business management	Farmer must confirm to DARD the sustainable supply of fruits for the market
	Must secure space in the Fresh Food Market or another such marketing arrangement
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Pricing must be competitive with other farmers or suppliers and must be according to scale and in kilograms
	Must confirm to DARD the marketing contract or arrangement to supply the market before being issued with the Agriculture Business Permit
	If retailing in a Fresh Food Market, then must abide by the Market Vendor Terms and Conditions
	Must establish proper accounting and bookkeeping system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Must buy fruits only from a registered and licensed Mulberry Fruit Tree Farmer with a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan for the first 36 months to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainable supply of fruits.
DARD extension services	The DARD Officer must visit at least once a month to: (a) Check to see if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Ensure that the supply is sustainable as planned according to the business plan; (c) That the farmer is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (d) The bookkeeping is accurate and up to date; (e) Check that the business will be profitable; (f) That the business is abiding by the legal obligations; and
	(g) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(31)(b) – Mulberry Fruit Tree Island Trader

Legal requirements	Must have a K(31)(b) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a business name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a Member of the respective product group in the area
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million

	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate or VFSC Certificate, Membership Certificate of the Product group and Agriculture Business Permit in the business premises
Post-harvest requirements	Selection of product variety and quantity of products must be in line with the requirement of the interisland market or importer
	Must have attended a Post-Harvest Management Training program
Transportation	Transportation from farmer to interisland importer must be in wooden crates to maintain quality of the fruits and prevent damage during transportation and handling.
Storage requirements	Storage of the products for shipment must be in wooden crates to maintain quality and store in well-ventilated area.
Quality control	Must abide by the requirements of the interisland importer
	Must abide by National requirements to maintain quality of product
Business management	Agriculture Business Permit to be issued only after confirmation of sustainable supply of fruits
	Must have obtained a marketing contract with the interisland importer
	Must qualify under Island Trade Business Readiness Assessment
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Must establish proper accounting and bookkeeping system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Must confirm to DARD the marketing contract or arrangement to supply the market before being issued with the Agriculture Business Permit
	Packaging is according to the requirements of the interisland importer
	Must buy fruits only from a registered and licensed Mulberry Fruit Tree Farmer or a Mulberry Fruit Tree Market Vendor and pricing according to scale and in kilograms
	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan for the first 36 months to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure the sustainable supply of fruits.
DARD extension services	DARD Officer in the importing destination must visit the business at least once a month to check that: (a) The quality of the products is maintained; (b) Business is going to be profitable; and (c) Supply of fruits is sustainable.
	The DARD Officer in the exporting destination must visit at least once a month to: (a) Check to see if there are any challenges that need addressing;
	(b) Ensure that the quantity of the products supplied is maintained; (c) That the farmer is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (d) The bookkeeping is accurate and up to date; (e) Check that the business will be profitable; (f) That the business is abiding by the legal obligations; and (g) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(32) – Breadfruit Farmer:

Legal requirements	Must have a K(32) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a business name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate or VFSC Certificate, Membership Certificate of the Product group and Agriculture Business Permit in the business premises
Varieties	DARD approved varieties but preferably dwarf varieties developed from cuttings
Nursery	Seedlings are raised in the nursery according to DARD before planting in the field
Spacing	According to National requirements
Minimum size of land	Two hectares
Husbandry	Weeding regularly during the first two years of growth
	Currently no known pests or diseases of the breadfruit tree apart from flying foxes
	May intercrop during the first two or three years with vegetables and root crops (will require separate Agribusiness Business permit for the crops used for intercropped)
	Must attend Breadfruit Farming as a Business training program
Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan (if not prepared yet) for the first three years to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainable supply of fruits.
	Must confirm to DARD the marketing contract or marketing arrangement to supply the market before being issued with the Agriculture Business Permit
	Must be certified by the Vanuatu Organic Council as organic producer
	Pricing of products must be competitive with other farmers or farmers and according to scale and in kilograms
	Must attend Marketing of Agriculture Products (Breadfruit) training program
	Must comply with the 4 Garden Strategy
	Must display the Agriculture Business Permit and Business License in the office premises
	Must establish proper accounting and bookkeeping system for the business

	Must establish an office for the business
DARD extension services	The DARD Officer must visit at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that addressing; (b) Ensure that the supply is sustainable as planned according to the business plan; (c) That the farmer is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (d) The bookkeeping is accurate and up to date; (e) Check that the business will be profitable; (f) That the business is abiding by the legal obligations; and (g) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(32)(a) – Breadfruit Market Vendor

Legal requirements	Must have a K(32)(a) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a business name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a Member of the respective Product group in the area
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate or VFSC Certificate, Membership Certificate of the Product group and Agriculture Business Permit in the business premises
Varieties	According to the list in the Schedule of the Agriculture Act and the interisland importer
Post-harvest	Must have attended a Post-Harvest Training program
Transportation	Transportation from farmer to market may be in wooden crates or coconut leaf baskets to prevent damage during transport.
Storage requirements	Storage must be in well-ventilated area
	Regular checks for rat damage and rotting
Quality control	Breadfruit is a perishable product and must be stored either is a cooling facility or the supply arrangement must be regulated to maintain keep a low quantity to facilitate a faster turnover sale.
Business management	Agriculture Business Permit to be issued only after confirmation of sustainable supply of breadfruit
	Must confirm to DARD the marketing contract or arrangement to supply the market before being issued with the Agriculture Business Permit
	Pricing of the breadfruits must be competitive with other farmers
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Must have obtained a marketing contract or another such arrangement with the market or importer
	Must establish proper accounting and bookkeeping system for the business

	Must establish an office for the business
	Must buy the breadfruit only from a registered and licensed Breadfruit Farmer with a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Pricing must be competitive with other businesses and according to scale and in kilograms
	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan for the first three years to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainable supply of breadfruit.
DARD extension services	The DARD Officer must visit at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Ensure that the supply of fruits is sustainable as planned according to the business plan; (c) That the farmer is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (d) The bookkeeping is accurate and up to date; (e) Check that the business will be profitable; (f) That the business is abiding by the legal obligations; and (g) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(32)(b) – Breadfruit Island Trader

Legal requirements	Must have a K(32)(b) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a business name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a Member of the respective Product group in the area
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate or VFSC Certificate, Membership Certificate of the Product group and Agriculture Business Permit in the business premises
Post-harvest requirements	Selection of product variety and quantity must be in line with the requirement of the interisland importer
	Must attend a Post-Harvest Management Training program
Transportation	Transportation from the island must be in wooden crates to maintain quality of products and to avoid damaging of the fruits.
Storage	Storage of the products during shipping must be in wooden crates
Quality control	Must abide by the requirements of the interisland importer
Business management	Agriculture Business Permit to be issued only after confirmation of sustainable supply of breadfruit to export to interisland importer
	Must confirm to DARD the marketing contract or arrangement to supply the market before being issued with the Agriculture Business Permit

	Must qualify under Interisland Trade Business Readiness Assessment
	Must have obtained a marketing contract or another such arrangement with the interisland importer
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Must establish proper accounting and bookkeeping system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Packaging is according to the requirements of the interisland importer
	Must buy the breadfruit only from a registered and licensed Breadfruit Farmer or Breadfruit Market Vendor
	Pricing of the breadfruit must be competitive with other businesses and according to scale and in kilogram
	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan for the first 36 months to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainable supply of breadfruits.
DARD extension services	DARD Officer in the importing destination must check once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Ensure that the quality of the product is maintained; (c) That the business is going to be profitable; and (d) Supply is sustainable.
	DARD Officer in the exporting destination must visit at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Ensure that the supply is sustainable as planned according to the business plan; (c) That the farmer is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (d) The bookkeeping is accurate and up to date; (e) Check that the business will be profitable; (f) That the business is abiding by the legal obligations; and (g) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(32)(c) – Breadfruit Chips Operator

Legal requirements	Must have the following: (a) K(32)(c) Agriculture Business Permit (b) Register a Business Name or Local Company with the VFSC or a Cooperative Society under the Cooperative Societies Act, (c) A valid Agriculture Business Permit (d) Register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area (e) Register under the VNPF Act as an employer (f) Pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	(g) Register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million (h) Display the VFSC certificate or Cooperative Society certificate, Agriculture Business Permit, Business License and Membership certificate in the business premises

Processing	According to national requirements for the processing of crops into chips for public consumption and certified by VBS
	Product must meet national quality requirements
	Must attend chips processing training
Packaging	According to national packaging requirements and must be labelled.
Transportation	Transport to retailers in the appropriate packaging and packaged in cartons according to national requirements for processed food crops
Quality control	Do not harvest breadfruit that are not mature and ready to be harvested for processing into chips
	Do not process breadfruit that have been damaged by pest and diseases
Post-harvest	Must attend the Post-Harvest Management training program
Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business for first three years to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainability of supply of the breadfruit
	Pricing must be competitive with other suppliers and according to scale and in kilograms
	Must attend Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Must establish proper accounting and bookkeeping system for the business
	Must establish and office for the business
	Must buy the breadfruit only from a registered and licensed Breadfruit Farmer with valid Agriculture Business Permit
DARD and DOI extension services	DARD and DOI Officer must visit the business at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that needs addressing; (b) Check if the business is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (c) That the bookkeeping is accurate and up to date; (d) That the business is making profit; (e) The business is abiding by the legal obligations; (f) The supply of banana is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; and (g) If it is a Cooperative society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and that the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(32)(d) – Breadfruit Exporter

Legal requirements	Must have a K(32)(c) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a business name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a Member of the respective Product group in the area
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act

	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must have a valid Export Permit
	Must comply with national requirements for export
	Must display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate or VFSC Certificate, Membership Certificate of the Product group and Agriculture Business Permit in the business premises
Post-harvest requirements	Selection of product variety and quantity must be in line with the requirement of the importer
	Must attend Post-Harvest Management Training program
Transportation	Transportation from farmer to processing facility must be in line with standards that will maintain quality of the breadfruit.
Exporting requirements	Must have obtained a marketing contract with the importer
	Must establish a business operation center in Vila or Luganville that meet the DARD and importer requirements
	The marketing contract with the importer and agreement on: (a) Unit price of product; (b) Monthly quantity of product to be exported; (c) Quality of product; and (d) Arrangement for payment.
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Must qualify under Export Business Readiness Assessment
	Must show the DARD Officer copy of the marketing contract to supply the market before being issued with the Agriculture Business Permit
Storage and packhouse requirements	Storage of the products before shipment must be in line with the requirements of the importer especially with regards to cooling facilities; temperature levels; and packaging.
	Packhouse must be certified by the VBS
	Packhouse operation plan prepared and operational
	Packhouse workers trained by VBS
Quality control	Must abide by the requirements of the overseas importer
	Must abide by national guidelines for the export of agriculture products
Business management	Agriculture Business Permit to be issued only after confirmation of sustainable supply of breadfruit for export
	Must establish proper accounting and bookkeeping system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Packaging is according to the requirements of the importer
	Must buy breadfruit only from registered and licensed Breadfruit Farmer or Breadfruit Market Vendor or Breadfruit Island Trader and pricing according to scale and in kilograms
	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan for the first 36 months to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainable supply of breadfruits.

DARD extension services	The DARD Officer must visit at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Ensure that the supply is sustainable as planned according to the business plan; (c) That the farmer is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (d) The bookkeeping is accurate and up to date; (e) Check that the business will be profitable; (f) That the business is abiding by the legal obligations; and (g) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(34) – Fruiting Vegetable Farmer

Legal requirements	Must have a K(34) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a business name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate or VFSC Certificate, Membership Certificate of the Product group and Agriculture Business Permit in the business premises
Species	Approved list of fruiting vegetables according to the Schedule of Agriculture Act
Nursery	Seedling raised in nursery before transplanting in the field according to DARD and for each vegetable
Minimum size of land	One hectare
Spacing	According to National requirements for each vegetable
Husbandry	Weeding regularly during the first month of growth
	Land preparation by tractor or hand rotavator
	Check regularly for caterpillars and other insects
Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan (if not prepared yet) for the first three years to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure a sustainable supply of vegetables.
	Appropriate packaging for the market must be in line with the requirements of the market
	Pricing of vegetables must be competitive with other farmers and according to scale and in kilogram and grams
	Must attend Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Must establish proper financial management system for the business
	Must attend Fruiting Vegetables Farming as a Business training program
	Must establish an office for the business

DARD extension services	The DARD Officer must visit at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Ensure that the quality of the products is maintained according to the requirements of the importer; (c) That the farmer is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (d) The financial management system is accurate and up to date;
	(e) Check that the business will be profitable; (f) That the business is abiding by the legal obligations; and (g) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(34)(a) – Fruiting Vegetable Market Vendor

Legal requirements	Must have a K(34)(a) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a business name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate or VFSC Certificate, Membership Certificate of the Product group and Agriculture Business Permit in the business premises
Post-harvest requirements	Selection of product variety and quantity must be in line with the requirement of the market or importer
	Must attend Post-Harvest Management Training guideline program
Transportation	Fruiting vegetable is transported in appropriate packaging materials to maintain the quali product during transportation (shipping, air or land)
Quality control	Must abide by the requirements of the importer or market
	If selling in Fresh Food Market, must avoid direct exposure to sunlight
Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan (if not prepared yet) for the first three years to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainable supply of vegetables.
	Must have obtained a marketing contract or arrangement with the Fresh Food Market or the importer before being issued with the Agriculture Business Permit
	Must establish proper financial management system for the business
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Must establish an office for the business
	Appropriate packaging according to the requirements of the importer
	Must buy the vegetables only from a Fruiting Vegetable Farmer with a valid Agriculture Business permit.
	Pricing must be competitive with other farmers and according to scale and in kilogram and gram.

DARD extension services	The DARD Officer must visit at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Ensure that the supply of fruits is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; (c) That the farmer is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan;
	(d) The financial management system is accurate and up to date; (e) Check that the business will be profitable; (f) That the business is abiding by the legal obligations; and (g) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(34)(b) – Fruiting Vegetable Island Trader

Legal requirements	Must have a K(34)(b) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a business name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate or VFSC Certificate, Membership Certificate of the Product group and Agriculture Business Permit in the business premises
Post-harvest requirements	Selection of product variety and quantity must be according to the requirement of the interisland trader or importer
	Must attend Post-Harvest Management Training guideline program
Transportation	Fruiting vegetable is transported in appropriate packaging materials to maintain the quality of the product during transportation (shipping, air or land)
Storage requirements	Storage of the products during shipment must be in line with the requirements of the importer.
Quality control	Must abide by the requirements of the importer
Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan (if not prepared yet) for the first 36 months to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainable supply of vegetables.
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Must meet the DARD Interisland Trader Market Ready Checklist
	Must obtained a marketing contract or arrangement with the interisland trader or importer
	Must establish proper financial management system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Appropriate packaging is according to the requirements of the importer
	Must buy the fruiting vegetables only from a Fruiting Vegetable Farmer or a Fruiting Vegetable Market Vendor with a valid Agriculture Business permit

	Pricing must be competitive with other businesses and according to scale and in kilogram and grams
DARD extension services	The DARD Officer must visit at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Ensure that the supply is sustainable as planned and according to the Business Plan; (c) That the farmer is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (d) The financial management system is accurate and up to date; (e) Check that the business will be profitable; (f) That the business is abiding by the legal obligations; and
	(g) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(35) – Legume Farmer

Legal requirements	Must have a K(35) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a business name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate or VFSC Certificate, Membership Certificate of the Product group and Agriculture Business Permit in the business premises
Species	Approved list of legumes according to the Schedule of the Agriculture Act
Nursery	Planting of the beans are direct in the field
Spacing	Spacing of each bean is according to DARD
Minimum land requirement	One hectare
Husbandry	Regular weeding during the first month
	May intercrop with corn but not with pigeon pea (any commodity crop used for intercropped will require a separate Agriculture Business permit)
	Regular checks for insect infestation
	Must attend Legume Farming as a Business training program
	Preparation of the field by tractor or hand rotavator
Post-harvest	Must attend Post-Harvest Management Training guideline program
Transportation	Legumes is transported in appropriate packaging materials to maintain the quality of the product during transportation (shipping, air or land)
Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan (if not prepared yet) for the first 36 months to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainable supply of legumes.
	Must have obtained a marketing contract or arrangement with the market or importer
	Must confirm to DARD the marketing contract or arrangement to supply the market before being issued with the Agriculture Business Permit

	Pricing must be competitive with other farmers and according to scale and in kilogram and grams
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Must establish proper financial management system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Must attend Legume Farming as a Business training program
	Appropriate packaging is according to the requirements of the importer
DARD extension services	The DARD Officer must visit at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Ensure that the supply is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan;
	(c) That the farmer is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (d) The financial management system is accurate and up to date; (e) Check that the business will be profitable; (f) That the business is abiding by the legal obligations; and (g) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(35)(a) – Legume Market Vendor

Legal requirements	Must have a K(35)(a) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a business name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate or VFSC Certificate, Membership Certificate of the Product group and Agriculture Business Permit in the business premises
Species	According to the approved list in the Schedule of the Agriculture Act
Post-harvest requirements	Selection of product variety and quantity must be in line with the requirement of the market or importer
	Must attend Post-Harvest Management Training guideline program
Transportation	Legumes is transported in appropriate packaging materials to maintain the quality of the product during transportation (shipping, air or land)
Storage requirements	If selling in Fresh Food Market, must avoid direct exposure to sunlight
	Must be kept in well-ventilated area

	Legumes are perishable products so storage must be according to the importer or the market or in cool room facility to maintain quality
Quality control	Must abide by the requirements of the importer or market
Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan (if not prepared yet) for the first three years to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainable supply of legumes.
	Pricing must be competitive with other farmers and according to scale and in kilograms and grams
	Must confirm to DARD the marketing contract or arrangement to supply the market or importer before being issued with the Agriculture Business Permit
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Must obtained a marketing contract or arrangement with the market or importer
	Must establish proper financials management system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Appropriate packaging is according to the requirements of the importer or market
	Must buy legumes only from a Legume Farmer with a valid Agriculture business permit.
DARD extension services	The DARD Officer must visit at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Ensure that the supply of legumes is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; (c) That the farmer is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (d) The financial management system is accurate and up to date;
	(e) Check that the business will be profitable; (f) That the business is abiding by the legal obligations; and (g) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(36) – Indigenous Leafy Vegetable Farmer

Legal requirements	Must have a K(36) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a business name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate or VFSC Certificate, Membership Certificate of the Product group and Agriculture Business Permit in the business premises

Species	The list of Indigenous Leafy Vegetables in the Schedule of the Agriculture Act: (a) Aelan Cabbage (g) Nalalas (b) Ferns (various species and varieties) (h) Nabalango (c) Pumpkin top (i) Naviso (d) Susut top (e) Kangkong (f) Amaranthus
Nursery	According to National requirements for each species of Indigenous Leafy Vegetables
	Ferns, Nalalas and aelan cabbage are planted directly in the field by cuttings
Spacing	Depending on each species of Indigenous leafy vegetables but according to DARD
Minimum land requirement	One hectare
Husbandry	Regular weeding during the first year of growth
	Check regularly for possible fungal infection
	May intercrop with vegetables or root crops or peanuts or beans but may require a separate agriculture business permit for the commodity intercropped.
Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan (if not prepared yet) for the first three years to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainable supply of vegetables.
	Must confirm to DARD copy of the marketing contract or arrangement to supply the market before being issued with the Agriculture Business Permit
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Pricing must be competitive with other farmers and according to scale and in kilogram and grams
	Must establish proper financial management system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
DARD extension services	The DARD Officer must visit at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Ensure that the supply is sustainable as planned and according to the Business Plan;
	(c) That the farmer is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (d) The financial management system is accurate and up to date; (e) Check that the business will be profitable; (f) That the business is abiding by the legal obligations; and (g) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(36)(a) – Indigenous Leafy Vegetable Market Vendor

Legal requirements	Must have a K(36)(a) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a business name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act

	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate or VFSC Certificate, Membership Certificate of the Product group and Agriculture Business Permit in the business premises
Species	According to the Schedule of the Agriculture Act
Post-harvest requirements	Selection of product variety and quantity must be in line with the requirement of the market or importer
	Must attend Post-Harvest Management Training guideline program
Transportation	Indigenous leafy vegetable is transported in appropriate packaging materials to maintain the quality of the product during transportation (shipping, air or land)
Storage requirements	Storage of the products at the Fresh Food Market must be in line with the requirements to maintain quality of the vegetables.
Quality control	Must abide by the requirements of the market or importer or island trader
	Must be kept in well-ventilated area
	If selling in the Fresh Food Market must avoid exposure to direct sunlight
Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan (if not prepared yet) for the first 36 months to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainable supply of vegetables.
	Pricing must be competitive with other farmers and according to scale and in kilogram and gram.
	Must confirm to DARD the marketing contract or arrangement to supply the market before being issued with the Agriculture Business Permit
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Must establish proper financial management system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Packaging is according to the requirements of the importer
	Must buy vegetables only from a Indigenous Leafy Vegetable Farmer with a valid Agriculture business permit.
DARD extension services	The DARD Officer must visit at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Ensure that the quality of the products are maintained; (c) The supply is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; (d) That the farmer is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan;
	(e) The financial business permit is accurate and up to date; (f) Check that the business will be profitable; (g) That the business is abiding by the legal obligations; and (h) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(37) – Tree Crop Exporter

Legal requirements	Must have a K(37) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a business name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate or VFSC Certificate, Membership Certificate of the Product group and Agriculture Business Permit in the business premises

	Must register under the VPPA Act as a Member of the respective Product group in the area
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must comply with national requirements for export
	Must have a valid Export Permit
Product	Dried cocoa, coffee and white copra prepared according to nationally approved export standards
Quality control	Must abide by the requirements of the importer
	Must abide by the national standards
	Must abide by national guidelines for the export of cash crops
Export requirements	Must have obtained a marketing contract with the importer
	Must establish a business operation center in Vila or Luganville that meet the DARD and importer requirements
	Must have obtained a marketing contract with the importer with agreement on: (a) Unit price of product; (b) Monthly quantity of product to be exported; (c) Quality of product; and (d) Arrangement for payment.
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Must qualify under Export Business Readiness Assessment
	The operator must label the packages with the label of the business and information on the product and exporting destination
	Establishment of business must comply with minimum requirements for export business
	Must confirm to DARD the marketing contract to supply the market before being issued with the Agriculture Export Business Permit
Storage and packhouse requirements	Storage of the products before shipment must be in line with national standards for the export of these commodities.
	Avoid storage in dumpy areas
	Packhouse must be certified by VBS
	Workers of packhouse trained by VBS
	Operation plan for packhouse prepared and operational
	Store in well-ventilated area
Business management	Agriculture Business Permit to be issued only after confirmation of sustainable supply of copra for export and confirmation of a marketing contract for export
	Must establish a proper accounting and bookkeeping system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Packaging is according to the requirements of the importer
	Must buy copra only from a registered and licensed Coconut Drier Farmer
	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan for the first 36 months to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainable supply of copra.

DARD extension services	The DARD Officer must visit at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Ensure that the quality of the products are maintained according to the requirements of the importer; (c) That the farmer is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (d) The bookkeeping is accurate and up to date; (e) Check that the business will be profitable; (f) The supply of copra is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan (g) That the business is abiding by the legal obligations; and (h) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(38) – Mobile Market Operator:

Legal requirements	Must have a K(38) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a business name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a Member of the respective Product group in the area
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must have a Municipal Council permit to establish a Fresh Food Market in urban area
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit to retail fresh local foods to the public
	Must display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate or VFSC Certificate, Membership Certificate of the Product group and Agriculture Business Permit in the business premises
Product	The establishment of the mobile market facility must be according to DARD and Municipal Council requirements for the retailing of fresh local foods to the public in an urban area.
Transportation	The vehicle that will be used to operate the mobile market must meet the required specification to ensure that the rootcrops and vegetables are not damage during transportation and handling.
	Packaging of the rootcrops and vegetables in the vehicle must not cause any damage to the quality of the food
Post-harvest	Must attend Post-Harvest Management Training program
Display of food in the market	The farmer must display the food in the vehicle in such a way that will not damage especially the vegetables.
Quality of local foods	Market vendors must only sell to the public quality fresh local foods
	Foods that are not ready for harvest or poor-quality foods are not allowed to be sold in the market
Business management	DARD and Municipal permit to be issued only after the Farmer has fully complied to the conditions of the permits
	Farmer must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	The farmer must attend Market Vendor Training
	Must establish proper accounting and bookkeeping system for the business

	Must establish an office for the business
	Pricing of all products must be according to scale and in kilograms
	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan for the first three years to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure the sustainable supply of fresh local foods by market vendors to the market.
DARD extension services	The DARD Officer must visit at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Ensure that the quality of the products is maintained according to the Market Vendor and Conditions; (c) That the farmer is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (d) The bookkeeping is accurate and up to date; (e) Check that the business will be profitable; (f) That the business is abiding by the legal obligations; and (g) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(39) – Nursery Operator:

Legal requirements	Must have a K(39) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a business name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a Member of the respective Product group in the area
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate or VFSC Certificate, Membership Certificate of the Product group and Agriculture Business Permit in the business premises
Species and Varieties	The farmer is certified under this business license to grow and propagate all species and varieties of crops that are listed in the Schedule of the Agriculture Act.
Operation of Nursery	The nursery must be operated according to National requirements
	What specific species or varieties of crops grown for propagation will depend on the market in the area of the location of the nursery and the demand for the crop
	Nursery must be established on farmer's land
	Must attend Nursery Operator Training program
Transportation	The farmer buying the seedlings and cuttings will provide own transportation from the nursery to farm.
Quality control	Must abide by the national requirements
	Piped water must be available everyday

	Weekly checks for pests and diseases
Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan for the first three years to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainable supply of vegetables.
	Pricing must be competitive with other farmers and according to scale and DARD advice
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Must establish proper accounting and bookkeeping system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Must operate a farm for the supply of cuttings and seedlings
	If farmer buys cuttings then it must be from a registered farmer
DARD extension services	The DARD Officer must visit at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Ensure that the quality of the products is maintained; (c) The supply is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; (d) That the farmer is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (e) The bookkeeping is accurate and up to date; (f) Check that the business will be profitable; (g) That the business is abiding by the legal obligations; and (h) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(40) – Sugarcane Farmer:

Legal requirements	Must have a K(40) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a business name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate or VFSC Certificate, Membership Certificate of the Product group and Agriculture Business Permit in the business premises
Varieties	According to DARD advice
	And according to the requirements of the buyer
Spacing	1.5m X 1.2m or 55,555plants
Minimum size of land	One hectare
Pests and disease control	Must check regularly for rat infestation
Husbandry	Regular weeding during the first 12 months of growth
Storage requirements	Storage of the products at the Fresh Food Market must be in line with the requirements to maintain quality of the products.

Quality control	Must abide by the requirements of the market or buyer
	Must be kept in well-ventilated area
	If selling in the Fresh Food Market must avoid exposure to direct sunlight
Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan (if not prepared yet) for the first 36 months to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainable supply of sugarcane.
	Pricing must be competitive with other farmers and according to scale and in kilogram and grams.
	Must confirm to DARD the marketing contract or arrangement to supply the market before being issued with the Agriculture Business Permit
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Must establish proper financial management system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Appropriate ppackaging according to the requirements of the buyer
DARD extension services	The DARD Officer must visit at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Ensure that the quality of the products is maintained; (c) The supply is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; (d) That the farmer is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (e) The financial management system is accurate and up to date; (f) Check that the business will be profitable; (g) That the business is abiding by the legal obligations; and (h) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(40)(a) – Sugarcane Market Vendor

Legal requirements	Must have a K(40)(a) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a business name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate or VFSC Certificate, Membership Certificate of the Product group and Agriculture Business Permit in the business premises
Species	According to the Schedule of the Agriculture Act
Post-harvest requirements	Selection of product variety and quantity must be in line with the requirement of the market or importer
	Must attend Post-Harvest Management Training guideline program
Transportation	Sugarcane is transported in appropriate packaging materials to maintain the quality of the product during transportation (shipping, air or land)
Storage requirements	Storage of the products at the Fresh Food Market must be in line with the requirements to maintain quality of the vegetables.

Quality control	Must abide by the requirements of the market or importer or island trader
	Must be kept in well-ventilated area
	If selling in the Fresh Food Market must avoid exposure to direct sunlight
Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan (if not prepared yet) for the first 36 months to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainable supply of vegetables.
	Pricing must be competitive with other farmers and according to scale and in kilogram in grams.
	Must confirm to DARD the marketing contract or arrangement to supply the market before being issued with the Agriculture Business Permit
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Must establish proper financial management system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Appropriate packaging according to the requirements of the importer
	Must buy sugarcane only from a sugarcane farmer with valid Agriculture Business permit.
DARD extension services	The DARD Officer must visit at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Ensure that the quality of the products are maintained; (c) The supply is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; (d) That the farmer is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (e) The financial management system is accurate and up to date; (f) Check that the business will be profitable; (g) That the business is abiding by the legal obligations; and (h) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(41) – Dragon Fruit Farmer:

Legal requirements	Must have a K(41) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a business name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate or VFSC Certificate, Membership Certificate of the Product group and Agriculture Business Permit in the business premises
Varieties	Local varieties and according to DARD
Spacing	2.5m X 2.5m or 1,600 plants
	Must build trailers
Minimum size of land	One hectare

Husbandry	Planting from 1 – 2m or more length cuttings is best but the cuttings can be shorter but will take longer to fruit
	Intercrop during the first year with peanuts or corn or kumala (but may require separate Agriculture business permit per commodities intercropped)
	Weeding regularly to ensure that the area is clean and the grass does not compete with the plant for nutrients
	Must grow on support or trailers
	Support for the plant must be dead wood or concrete of 4m high that can last at least four years or more
Storage requirements	Storage of the products at the Fresh Food Market must be in line with the requirements to maintain quality of the fruit.
Quality control	Must abide by the requirements of the market or importer
	Must be kept in well-ventilated area
	If selling in the Fresh Food Market must avoid exposure to direct sunlight
Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan (if of note prepared yet) for the first three years to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainable supply of fruits.
	Pricing must be competitive with other farmers and according to scale and in kilogram or grams.
	Must confirm to DARD the marketing contract or arrangement to supply the market before being issued with the Agriculture Business Permit
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Must establish proper financial management system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Appropriate packaging according to the requirements of the market or importer
DARD extension services	The DARD Officer must visit at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Ensure that the quality of the products is maintained; (c) The supply is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; (d) That the farmer is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (e) The financial management system is accurate and up to date; (f) Check that the business will be profitable; (g) That the business is abiding by the legal obligations; and (h) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(41)(a) – Dragon Fruit Market Vendor

Legal requirements	Must have a K(41)(a) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a business name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act

	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate or VFSC Certificate, Membership Certificate of the Product group and Agriculture Business Permit in the business premises
Species	According to the Schedule of the Agriculture Act
Post-harvest requirements	Selection of product variety and quantity must be in line with the requirement of the market or importer
	Must attend Post-Harvest Management Training guideline program
Transportation	Dragon fruit is transported in appropriate packaging materials to maintain the quality of the product during transportation (shipping, air or land)
Storage requirements	Storage of the products at the Fresh Food Market must be in line with the requirements to maintain quality of the dragon fruits
Quality control	Must abide by the requirements of the market or importer or island trader
	Must be kept in well-ventilated area
	If selling in the Fresh Food Market must avoid exposure to direct sunlight
Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan (if not prepared yet) for the first 36 months to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainable supply of vegetables.
	Pricing must be competitive with other farmers and according to scale and in kilogram and grams
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Must establish proper financial management system for the business
	Must confirm to DARD the marketing contract or arrangement to supply the market before being issued with the Agriculture Business Permit
	Must establish an office for the business
	Packaging is according to the requirements of the importer
	Must buy dragon fruit only from a dragon fruit farmer with a valid Agriculture Business permit.
DARD extension services	The DARD Officer must visit at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Ensure that the quality of the products are maintained; (c) The supply is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; (d) That the farmer is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (e) The financial management system is accurate and up to date; (f) Check that the business will be profitable; (g) That the business is abiding by the legal obligations; and (h) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(42) – Ginger Farmer

Legal requirements	Must have a K(42) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a business name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act

	Must register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate or VFSC Certificate, Membership Certificate of the Product group and Agriculture Business Permit in the business premises
Varieties	Local varieties and according to DARD
Spacing	60cm X 30cm or 55,555 plants in two or three different areas
Minimum size of land	Half hectare
Husbandry	Planting from rhizomes of approved varieties and according to DARD production system.
	Weeding regularly during the first six months
	Must attend Ginger Farming as a Business training program
	Land preparation with tractor or hand rotavator
Storage requirements	Storage of the products after harvesting according to National requirements to maintain quality of the rhizomes.
Quality control	Must abide by the requirements of the market or importer
	Must be kept in well-ventilated area
	If selling in the Fresh Food Market must avoid exposure to direct sunlight
Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan (of not prepared yet) for the first three years to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainable supply of ginger.
	Must establish proper financial management system for the business
	Pricing must be competitive with other farmers and according to scale and in kilogram and in grams
	Must confirm to DARD the marketing contract or arrangement to supply the market before being issued with the Agriculture Business Permit
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Must establish an office for the business
	Appropriate packaging according to the requirements of the market or importer
DARD extension services	The DARD Officer must visit at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Ensure that the quality of the products is maintained; (c) The supply is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; (d) That the farmer is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (e) The financial management system is accurate and up to date; (f) Check that the business will be profitable; (g) That the business is abiding by the legal obligations; and (h) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(42)(a) – Ginger Island Trader:

Legal requirements	Must have a K(42)(a) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a business name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate or VFSC Certificate, Membership Certificate of the Product group and Agriculture Business Permit in the business premises
Post-harvest requirements	Selection of product variety and quantity must be according to the requirement of the interisland trader or importer
	Must attend Post-Harvest Management Training guideline program
Transportation	Ginger is transported in appropriate packaging materials to maintain the quality of the product during transportation (shipping, air or land)
Storage requirements	Storage of the products during shipment must be in line with the requirements of the importer.
Quality control	Must abide by the requirements of the importer or market
Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan (if note prepared yet) for the first 36 months to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainable supply of vegetables.
	Must establish proper financial management system for the business
	Must obtained a marketing contract or arrangement with the interisland trader or importer
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Must establish an office for the business
	Must qualify under the Interisland Trader Business Assessment
	Packaging is according to the requirements of the importer
	Must buy the ginger only from a Ginger Farmer or a Ginger Market Vendor with a valid agriculture business permit.
	Must confirm to DARD the marketing contract or arrangement to supply the market before being issued with the Agriculture Business Permit
	Pricing must be competitive with other farmers and according to scale and in kilogram and in grams

DARD extension services	The DARD Officer must visit at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Ensure that the supply is sustainable as planned and according to the Business Plan; (c) That the farmer is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (d) The financial management system is accurate and up to date; (e) Check that the business will be profitable; (f) That the business is abiding by the legal obligations; and (g) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(42)(b) – Ginger Market Vendor

Legal requirements	Must have a K(42)(b) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a business name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate or VFSC Certificate, Membership Certificate of the Product group and Agriculture Business Permit in the business premises
Post-harvest requirements	Selection of product variety and quantity must be in line with the requirement of the market or importer
	Must attend Post-Harvest Management Training guideline program
Transportation	Ginger is transported in appropriate packaging materials to maintain the quality of the product during transportation (shipping, air or land)
Quality control	Must abide by the requirements of the importer or market
	If selling in Fresh Food Market, must avoid direct exposure to sunlight
Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan (if not prepared yet) for the first three years to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainable supply of ginger.
	Must have obtained a marketing contract or arrangement with the Fresh Food Market or the importer before being issued with the Agriculture Business Permit
	Must establish proper financial management system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Must confirm to DARD the marketing contract or arrangement to supply the market before being issued with the Agriculture Business Permit

	Appropriate ppackaging according to the requirements of the importer
	Must buy the ginger only from a Ginger Farmer with a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Pricing must be competitive with other farmers and according to scale and in kilogram and in grams
DARD extension services	The DARD Officer must visit at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Ensure that the supply of fruits is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; (c) That the farmer is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (d) The financial management system is accurate and up to date; (e) Check that the business will be profitable; (f) That the business is abiding by the legal obligations; and (g) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(43) – Vegetable Spice Farmer:

Legal requirements	Must have a K(43) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a Business Name or local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative Society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a Member of the Product group in the area
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must register under the VNPF Act as an Employer
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must display the Business License, VFSC Certificate or the Cooperative Society Certificate, Membership Certificate and Agriculture Business Permit within the business premises
Seed quality	Obtained the seeds of the various vegetables from DARD approved supplier
Spacing	Depending on specie and variety of vegetable but according to National requirements and advice
Minimum size of land	Half a hectare for each type of vegetable
Pest and disease control	Depending on each specie or variety of vegetable and according to National requirements
	Chemical or Pesticide control not to be used unless and only on recommendation of the DARD
Variety	DARD approved species and varieties based on the approved list of vegetables in the Schedule of the Agriculture Act
Nursery requirements	Will depend on the variety or specie of vegetable and according to National requirements
Husbandry requirements	Weeding regularly during the early stages of growth
	Depending on specie or variety of vegetable but most will need to raise the seedlings in nursery beds before transplanting
	Field to be prepared either by hand rotavator or by tractor
	Vegetables will be planted in rows and according to DARD recommendation for spacing

Business management requirements	Must establish proper accounting and bookkeeping system for the business
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Pricing must be competitive with other farmers and must be to scale and in kilograms
	Must be certified by the Vanuatu Organic Council as organic producer
	DARD to prepare Business Plan for the first 36 months to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure long term sustainability of supply
	Must attend a Vegetable Spice Farming as a Business training program
	Must comply with the 4 Garden Strategy
	Labour input for the production of the different types of vegetables must be available
	Must establish an office for the business
DARD extension services	DARD Officer in the area must visit the business at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Check that the business is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (c) That the business is making profit; (d) Check that the bookkeeping is accurate and up to date; (e) That the business is abiding by the legal obligations; (f) The supply of vegetables is sustainable as planned according to Business Plan; and (g) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws and that the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(43)(a) – Vegetable Spice Island Trader:

Legal requirements	Must have a K(43)(a) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a business name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a Member of the respective Product group in the area
	Must display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate or VFSC Certificate, Membership Certificate of the Product group and Agriculture Business Permit in the business premises
Post-harvest requirements	Must abide by National requirements for post-harvest management guidelines
	Must attend Post-Harvest Management Training program
Transportation	Vegetables must be transported between islands in the DARD approved containers to maintain the quality of the product during shipping and handling.
Storage requirements	During shipping must be stored in a cool storage in the ship at relevant temperature levels to maintain quality of the vegetables and shelf life
Quality control	Final product for public consumption must meet National requirements.
Business management	Must have sufficient supply of vegetables from the farm (if Vegetable Farmer) or a network of Vegetable Farmers to ensure a longer term sustainable of supply of vegetables

	Must qualify under Island Trader Business Readiness Assessment
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Must have obtained a marketing contract with a specific interisland importer or an arrangement with the urban Fresh Food Market for space or another such marketing arrangement
	Must confirm to DARD the marketing contract or letter confirming the arrangement to supply the specific market before being issued with the Agriculture Business Permit
	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan for first three years to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure long term sustainability of supply
	Must establish proper bookkeeping and accounting system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Must buy the vegetables only from registered and licensed Vegetable Spice Farmer and pricing must be according to scale and in kilograms
DARD extension services	The DARD Officer in the importing destination must visit the marketing outlet at least monthly to ensure that the quality of the products is maintained and that the business is making profits.
	The DARD Officer in the exporting destination must visit the business at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Check that the farmer is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (c) That the business is abiding by the legal obligations; (d) The bookkeeping is accurate and up to date; (e) That the business is making profits; (f) The supply of vegetables is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; and
	(g) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(43)(b) – Vegetable Spice Market Vendor:

Legal requirements	Must have a K(43)(b) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a business name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a Member of the respective Product group in the area
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate or VFSC Certificate, Membership Certificate of the Product group and Agriculture Business Permit in the business premises
Post-harvest requirements	Selection of product variety and quantity must be in line with the requirement of the market or importer
	Must attend Post-Harvest Management Training program

Transportation	Transportation from farmer to the market must be in wooden crates to prevent the vegetables from damaging during transportation and handling.
Quality control	Must abide by the requirements of the importer or market
	If selling in Fresh Food Market, must avoid direct exposure to sunlight
Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan for the first three years to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainable supply of vegetables.
	Must have obtained a marketing contract or arrangement with the Fresh Food Market or the importer before being issued with the Agriculture Business Permit
	Must establish proper accounting and bookkeeping system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Packaging is according to the requirements of the importer
	Must buy the vegetables only from a registered and licensed Vegetable Spice Farmer
	Must confirm to DARD the marketing contract or arrangement to supply the market before being issued with the Agriculture Business Permit
	Pricing must be competitive with other farmers and according to scale and in kilogram
DARD extension services	The DARD Officer must visit at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Ensure that the supply of fruits is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; (c) That the farmer is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (d) The bookkeeping is accurate and up to date; (e) Check that the business will be profitable; (f) That the business is abiding by the legal obligations; and (g) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(44) – Floriculture Farmer:

Legal requirements	Must have a K(44) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a Business Name or local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative Society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a Member of the Product group in the area
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must register under the VNPF Act as an Employer
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must display the Business License, VFSC Certificate or the Cooperative Society Certificate, Membership Certificate and Agriculture Business Permit within the business premises
Seed or cutting quality	Obtained the seeds of the various species or varieties of flowers from DARD approved supplier
Spacing	Depending on specie and variety of flower but according to National requirements and advice
Minimum size of land	One hectare

Pest and disease control	Depending on each specie or variety of flowers and according to National requirements
	Chemical or Pesticide control not to be used unless and only on recommendation of the DARD
Variety	DARD approved local species and varieties based on the demand of market
Nursery and Greenhouse requirements	Will depend on the variety or specie of flowers and according to National requirements.
	Must have available all DARD approved equipment for the establishment and operation of a greenhouse and nursery
	Must have connection to piped water 24/7
Husbandry requirements	Weeding regularly during the early stages of growth
	Depending on specie or variety of flower but some will need to raise the seedlings or cuttings in nursery beds before transplanting
	Field to be prepared either by hand rotavator
	Flowers will be planted in rows and according to DARD recommendation for spacing
Business management requirements	Must establish proper accounting and bookkeeping system for the business
	Must attend the Marketing of Floriculture Products training program
	Pricing must be competitive with other farmers
	DARD to prepare Business Plan for the first three years to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure long term sustainability of supply
	Must attend a Floriculture Farming as a Business training program
	Labour input for the production of the different types of flowers must be available
	Must establish an office for the business
DARD extension services	DARD Officer in the area must visit the business at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Check that the business is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (c) That the business is making profit; (d) Check that the bookkeeping is accurate and up to date; (e) That the business is abiding by the legal obligations;
	(f) The supply of flowers is sustainable as planned according to Business Plan; (g) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws and that the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(44)(a) – Floriculture Market Vendor:

Legal requirements	Must have a K(44)(a) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a business name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a Member of the respective Product group in the area
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit

	Must display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate or VFSC Certificate, Membership Certificate of the Product group and Agriculture Business Permit in the business premises
Post-harvest requirements	Selection of product specie and variety and quantity must be in line with the requirement of the market or importer
	Must attend Post Harvest Floriculture Training program
Transportation	Transportation from farmer to the market must be in specialised arrangement according to the specie or variety to prevent the flowers from damaging during transportation and handling.
Quality control	Must abide by the requirements of the importer or market
	If selling in Fresh Food Market must avoid direct exposure to sunlight
Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan for the first three years to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainable supply of flowers.
	Must have obtained a marketing contract or arrangement with the Fresh Food Market or the importer before being issued with the Agriculture Business Permit
	Must establish proper accounting and bookkeeping system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Must confirm to DARD the marketing contract or arrangement to supply the market before being issued with the Agriculture Business Permit
	Must attend the Marketing of Floriculture Products training program
	Packaging is according to the requirements of the importer
	Must buy the flowers only from a registered and licensed Floriculture Farmer
	Pricing must be competitive with other farmers
DARD extension services	The DARD Officer must visit at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Ensure that the supply of fruits is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; (c) That the farmer is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (d) The bookkeeping is accurate and up to date; (e) Check that the business will be profitable; (f) That the business is abiding by the legal obligations; and
	(g) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(44)(b) – Floriculture Exporter:

Legal requirements	Must have a K(44)(b) Business License
	Must have registered a business name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate or VFSC Certificate, Membership Certificate of the Product group and Agriculture Business Permit in the business premises
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a Member of the respective Product group in the area
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must comply with national requirements for export

	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
Product	Cut flowers of varieties or species as demanded by the market or importer
Quality control	Must abide by the requirements of the importer
	Must abide by the DARD postharvest requirements for cut flowers
	Must abide by national guidelines for the export of cut flowers
Exporting requirements	Must have obtained a marketing contract with the importer
	Must establish a business operation center in Vila or Luganville that meet the DARD and importer requirements
	Must attend the Marketing of Cut Flowers training program
	Must qualify under Export Business Readiness Assessment
	The farmer must label the packages with the label of the business and information on the product and exporting destination
	Must have obtained a marketing contract with the importer and agreement on: (a) (a) Unit price of product; (b) Monthly quantity of product to be exported; (c) (c) Quality of product; and (d) Arrangement for payment.
	Must confirm to DARD the marketing contract to supply the market before being issued with the Agriculture Business Permit
Storage requirements	Storage of the products before freighting by air must be in line with national standards and the requirements of the importer.
	Packaging according to the importer
	Store in cool rooms according to temperature levels of the importer
Business management	Agriculture Business Permit to be issued only after confirmation of sustainable supply of flowers for export and confirmation of a marketing contract for export
	Must establish a proper accounting and bookkeeping system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Packaging is according to the requirements of the importer
	Must buy flowers only from a registered and licensed Floriculture Farmer or a Floriculture Market Vendor
	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan for the first three years to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainable supply of cut flowers.
DARD extension services	The DARD Officer must visit at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Ensure that the quality of the products is maintained according to the requirements of the importer; (c) That the farmer is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (d) The bookkeeping is accurate and up to date; (e) Check that the business will be profitable; (f) The supply of flowers is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan (g) That the business is abiding by the legal obligations; and (h) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(45) – Tissue Culture Operator:

Legal requirements	Must have a K(45) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a business name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate or VFSC Certificate, Membership Certificate of the Product group and Agriculture Business Permit in the business premises
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a Member of the respective Product group in the area
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must comply with national requirements for export
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
Product	Tissue culture laboratory
	Expertise and skill to operate a tissue culture laboratory and production of tissue cultured plantlets
Varieties of plants	Depend on the demand of the market and requests from different customers
Quality control	Must have all the National requirements for equipment for the operation of a Tissue culture laboratory
	Must meet the approved minimum qualification for the production of tissue cultured plantlets
	Must have a certificate for the operation of a laboratory
Laboratory	Construction of the laboratory must be according to DARD specification and standards
	Laboratory must contain all relevant equipment to operate and produce tissue cultured plantlets
	Must be certified by the VBS
	Must have connection to piped water 24/7
	Must have connection to electricity 24/7
Business management	Agriculture Business Permit to be issued only after confirmation of sustainable supply of tissue cultured plantlets
	Must attend the Operation of a Tissue Culture Laboratory training program
	Must establish a proper accounting and bookkeeping system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Packaging of plantlets for marketing to the public must be according to National requirements
	Must establish a business operation center in Vila or Luganville that meet the National requirements for the operation of a tissue culture laboratory
	Must buy crop specie and variety only from approved supplier and variety or specie
	The plantlets must be produced from DARD approved varieties of crops
	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan for the first three years to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainable supply of plantlets.

DARD extension services	The DARD Officer must visit at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Ensure that the operation of the laboratory is according to the DARD; (c) That the farmer is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (d) The bookkeeping is accurate and up to date; (e) Check that the business will be profitable; (f) The supply of plantlets is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan (g) That the business is abiding by the legal obligations; and (h) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(46) – Contract Farming Operator:

Legal requirements	Must have a K (39) Business License
	Must have registered a business name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a Member of the respective Product group in the area
	Must display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate or VFSC Certificate, Membership Certificate of the Product group, Contract Farmer Agreement and Agriculture Business Permit in the business premises
Operation	Must sign an agreement with all Contract Farmers and the contract must specify: (a) quality, (b) quantity to be supplied regularly (c) frequency of supply (d) specie or variety of crop, (e) spacing and husbandry requirements (f) the purchase price of the product.
	Must provide annual reports to DARD on performance of the contract
	Must consider bonus to farmer if the market price is above the contract price
Post-harvest requirements	Must abide by National requirements for post-harvest management guidelines
	Must attend Post-Harvest Management Training program
Transportation	Products must be transported from farm gate to the market or between islands in the approved containers to maintain the quality of the product during shipping and handling.
Storage requirements	During shipping must be stored in a cool storage in the ship at relevant temperature levels to maintain quality of the vegetables and shelf life of all products
Quality control	Final product for public consumption must meet National requirements.
Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan for first three years to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure long term sustainability of supply

	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Must establish proper bookkeeping and accounting system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Must confirm to DARD the Contract Farmer Agreement before being issued with the Agriculture Business Permit
	Must buy the crops only from contract farmers and pricing must be according to scale and in kilograms
DARD extension services	The DARD Officer in the importing destination must visit the marketing outlet at least monthly to ensure that the quality of the products is maintained and that the business is making profits.
	The DARD Officer in the exporting destination must visit the business at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Check that the farmer is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (c) That the business is abiding by the legal obligations; (d) The bookkeeping is accurate and up to date; (e) That the business is making profits; (f) The supply of vegetables is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; and (g) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(46)(a) – Contract Farmer:

Legal requirements	Must have a K(46)(a) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a business name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a Member of the respective Product group in the area
	Must display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate or VFSC Certificate, Membership Certificate of the Product group and Contract Farmer Agreement and Agriculture Business Permit in the business premises
Specie or Variety	Must only grow specie or variety of crops according to the Contract Farmer Agreement
Spacing and husbandry requirements	The crops must be grown only according to the Contract Farmer Agreement which should include spacing, specie or variety of crops, quantity to produce and at what quality specification
	All husbandry requirements according to contract such as weeding, pruning, training, trailing and thinning.
	Pest and disease control according to contract
Quality control	Final product for marketing must be according to contract.
	Contract Farmer Operator must regularly check the farmer for compliance to contract with assistance of DARD
	Quality control must be according to the contract

Business management	Must have sufficient land to produce according to the contract
	Must market only according to the Contract Farmer Agreement
	Contract Farmer Operator must undertake quality checks of the products for quality and quantity before acceptance
	Must confirm to the Contract Farmer Agreement before being issued with an Agriculture Business Permit
	Must be certified by the Vanuatu Organic Council as organic producer
	Must attend the Farming as a Business training program
	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan for first three years to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure long term sustainability of supply
	DARD will assist prepare and negotiate Contract Farmer Agreement and to ensure that all aspects or requirements from both sides are incorporated into the agreement
	Must establish proper bookkeeping and accounting system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
DARD extension services	The DARD Officer in the farmer destination must visit the Contract Farmer business at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Check that the farmer is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (c) That the business is abiding by the legal obligations; (d) The bookkeeping is accurate and up to date; (e) That the business is making profits; (f) The supply of crops is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; and (g) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(47) – Ahouia Noble Kava Variety:

Legal requirements	Must have the following: (a) K (47) Agriculture Business Permit (b) Register a Business Name or Local Company with the VFSC or a Cooperative Society under the Cooperative Societies Act, (c) A valid Agriculture Business Permit (d) Register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area (e) Register under the VNPF Act as an employer (f) Pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act (g) Register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million (h) Display the VFSC certificate or Cooperative Society certificate, Agriculture Business Permit, Business License and Membership certificate in the business premises

Variety of kava to grow in the farm	Ahouia variety from Tanna of Noble Kava
Spacing	1m X 1m initially then after 2 years thinning to produce cuttings for planting
	After thinning 2m X 2m
Minimum land	One hectare
Husbandry requirements	Propagation by cuttings from DARD approved supplier
	Don't plant in water logged areas or in valleys or in areas that are not exposed to direct sunlight
	Thinning after two years and according to DARD
	Harvesting only after five years
Nursery	Size of cuttings and nursery management according to DARD
Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan for first three years to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainability of supply of kava
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products (Kava) training program
	Must establish proper accounting and bookkeeping system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Must be certified by the Vanuatu Organic Council as organic producer
	Pricing must be competitive with other suppliers and according to scale and in kilograms
	Must attend the Kava Farming as a Business training program
DARD extension services	DARD Officer must visit the business at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges to address; (b) Check if the business is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (c) That the bookkeeping is accurate and up to date; (d) That the business is making profit; (e) The business is abiding by the legal obligations; (f) The supply of kava is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; and (g) If it is a Cooperative society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and that the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(47)(a) – Ge Wiswisket Noble Kava Variety:

Legal requirements	Must have the following: (a) K(47)(a) Agriculture Business Permit (b) Register a Business Name or Local Company with the VFSC or a Cooperative Society under the Cooperative Societies Act, (c) A valid Agriculture Business Permit (d) Register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area (e) Register under the VNPF Act as an employer (f) Pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act (g) Register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million (h) Display the VFSC certificate or Cooperative Society certificate, Agriculture Business Permit, Business License and Membership certificate in the business premises
Variety of kava to grow in the farm	Ge wiswisket variety from Gaua
Spacing	1m X 1m initially then after 2 years thinning to produce cuttings for planting
	After thinning 2m X 3m
Minimum land	One hectare
Husbandry requirements	Propagation by cuttings from DARD approved supplier
	Don't plant in water logged areas or in valleys or areas that are not exposed to direct sunlight
	Thinning after two years and according to DARD
	Harvesting only after five years
Nursery	Size of cuttings and nursery management according to DARD
Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan for first three years to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainability of supply of kava
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products (Kava) training program
	Must establish proper accounting and bookkeeping system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Must be certified by the Vanuatu Organic Council as organic producer
	Pricing must be competitive with other suppliers and according to scale and in kilograms
	Must attend the Kava Farming as a Business training program

DARD extension services	DARD Officer must visit the business at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges to address; (b) Check if the business is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (c) That the bookkeeping is accurate and up to date; (d) That the business is making profit; (e) The business is abiding by the legal obligations; (f) The supply of kava is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; and (g) If it is a Cooperative society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and that the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(47)(b) – Kelai Noble Kava Variety:

Legal requirements	Must have the following: (a) K(47)(b) Agriculture Business Permit (b) Register a Business Name or Local Company with the VFSC or a Cooperative Society under the Cooperative Societies Act, (c) A valid Agriculture Business Permit (d) Register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area (e) Register under the VNPF Act as an employer (f) Pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act (g) Register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million (h) Display the VFSC certificate or Cooperative Society certificate, Agriculture Business Permit, Business License and Membership certificate in the business premises
Variety of kava to grow in the farm	Kelai variety from Epi
Spacing	1m X 1m initially then after 2 years thinning to produce cuttings for planting
	After thinning 2m X 2m
Minimum land	One hectare
Husbandry requirements	Propagation by cuttings from DARD approved supplier
	Don't plant in water logged areas or in valleys or in areas that are not exposed to direct sunlight
	Thinning after two years and according to DARD
	Harvesting only after five years
Nursery	Size of cuttings and nursery management according to DARD
Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan for first three years to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainability of supply of kava
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products (Kava) training program
	Pricing must be competitive with other suppliers and according to scale and in kilograms
	Must establish proper accounting and bookkeeping system for the business
	Must be certified by the Vanuatu Organic Council as organic producer
	Must establish an office for the business

	Must attend the Kava Farming as a Business training program
DARD extension services	DARD Officer must visit the business at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges to address; (b) Check if the business is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (c) That the bookkeeping is accurate and up to date; (d) That the business is making profit; (e) The business is abiding by the legal obligations; (f) The supply of kava is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; and (g) If it is a Cooperative society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and that the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(47)(c) – Melmel Noble Kava Variety:

Legal requirements	Must have the following: (a) K(47)(c) Agriculture Business Permit (b) Register a Business Name or Local Company with the VFSC or a Cooperative Society under the Cooperative Societies Act, (c) A valid Agriculture Business Permit (d) Register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area (e) Register under the VNPF Act as an employer (f) Pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act (g) Register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million (h) Display the VFSC certificate or Cooperative Society certificate, Agriculture Business Permit, Business License and Membership certificate in the business premises
Variety of kava to grow in the farm	Melmel or Sese variety from Pentecost
Spacing	1m X 1m initially then after 2 years thinning to produce cuttings for planting
	After thinning 2m X 2m
Minimum land	One hectare
Husbandry requirements	Propagation by cuttings from DARD approved supplier
	Don't plant in water logged areas or in valleys or in areas that are not exposed to direct sunlight
	Thinning after two years and according to DARD
	Harvesting only after five years
Nursery	Size of cuttings and nursery management according to DARD
Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan for first three years to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainability of supply of kava
	Pricing must be competitive with other suppliers and according to scale and in kilograms

	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products (Kava) training program
	Must be certified by the Vanuatu Organic Council as organic producer
	Must establish proper accounting and bookkeeping system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Must attend the Kava Farming as a Business training program
DARD extension services	DARD Officer must visit the business at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges to address; (b) Check if the business is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (c) That the bookkeeping is accurate and up to date; (d) That the business is making profit; (e) The business is abiding by the legal obligations; (f) The supply of kava is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; and (g) If it is a Cooperative society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and that the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(47)(d) – Melomelo Noble Kava Variety:

Legal requirements	Must have the following: (a) K(47)(d) Agriculture Business Permit (b) Register a Business Name or Local Company with the VFSC or a Cooperative Society under the Cooperative Societies Act, (c) A valid Agriculture Business Permit (d) Register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area (e) Register under the VNPF Act as an employer (f) Pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act (g) Register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million (h) Display the VFSC certificate or Cooperative Society certificate, Agriculture Business Permit, Business License and Membership certificate in the business premises
Variety of kava to grow in the farm	Melomelo variety from Ambae
Spacing	1m X 1m initially then after 2 years thinning to produce cuttings for planting
	After thinning 2m X 2m
Minimum land	One hectare
Husbandry requirements	Propagation by cuttings from DARD approved supplier
	Don't plant in water logged areas or in valleys on in areas that are not exposed to direct sunlight
	Thinning after two years and according to DARD
	Harvesting only after five years
Nursery	Size of cuttings and nursery management according to DARD

Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan for first three years to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainability of supply of kava
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products (Kava) training program
	Pricing must be competitive with other suppliers and according to scale and in kilograms
	Must be certified by the Vanuatu Organic Council as organic producer
	Must establish proper accounting and bookkeeping system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Must attend the Kava Farming as a Business training program
DARD extension services	DARD Officer must visit the business at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges to address; (b) Check if the business is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (c) That the bookkeeping is accurate and up to date; (d) That the business is making profit; (e) The business is abiding by the legal obligations; (f) The supply of kava is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; and (g) If it is a Cooperative society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and that the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(47)(e) – Palarasul Noble Kava Variety:

Legal requirements	Must have the following: (a) K(47)(e) Agriculture Business Permit (b) Register a Business Name or Local Company with the VFSC or a Cooperative Society under the Cooperative Societies Act, (c) A valid Agriculture Business Permit (d) Register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area (e) Register under the VNPF Act as an employer (f) Pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act (g) Register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million (h) Display the VFSC certificate or Cooperative Society certificate, Agriculture Business Permit, Business License and Membership certificate in the business premises
Variety of kava to grow in the farm	Palarasul variety from Santo
Spacing	1m X 1m initially then after 2 years thinning to produce cuttings for planting
	After thinning 2m X 2m
Minimum land	One hectare
Husbandry requirements	Propagation by cuttings from DARD approved supplier
	Don't plant in waterlogged areas or in valleys or areas that are not exposed to direct sunlight

	Thinning after two years and according to DARD
	Harvesting only after five years
Nursery	Size of cuttings and nursery management according to DARD
Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan for first three years to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainability of supply of kava
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products (Kava) training program
	Pricing must be competitive with other suppliers and according to scale and in kilograms
	Must be certified by the Vanuatu Organic Council as organic producer
	Must establish proper accounting and bookkeeping system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Must attend the Kava Farming as a Business training program
DARD extension services	DARD Officer must visit the business at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges to address; (b) Check if the business is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (c) That the bookkeeping is accurate and up to date; (d) That the business is making profit; (e) The business is abiding by the legal obligations; (f) The supply of kava is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; and (g) If it is a Cooperative society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and that the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(47)(f) – Palasa Noble Kava Variety:

Legal requirements	Must have the following: (a) K(47)(f) Agriculture Business Permit (b) Register a Business Name or Local Company with the VFSC or a Cooperative Society under the Cooperative Societies Act, (c) A valid Agriculture Business Permit (d) Register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area (e) Register under the VNPF Act as an employer (f) Pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act (g) Register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million (h) Display the VFSC certificate or Cooperative Society certificate, Agriculture Business Permit, Business License and Membership certificate in the business premises
Variety of kava to grow in the farm	Palasa variety from Santo
Spacing	1m X 1m initially then after 2 years thinning to produce cuttings for planting
	After thinning 2m X 2m

Minimum land	One hectare
Husbandry requirements	Propagation by cuttings from DARD approved supplier
	Don't plant in water logged areas or in valleys or in areas that are not exposed to direct sunlight
	Thinning after two years and according to DARD
	Harvesting only after five years
Nursery	Size of cuttings and nursery management according to DARD
Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan for first three years to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainability of supply of kava
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products (Kava) training program
	Pricing must be competitive with other suppliers and according to scale and in kilograms
	Must be certified by the Vanuatu Organic Council as organic producer
	Must establish proper accounting and bookkeeping system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Must attend the Kava Farming as a Business training program
DARD extension services	DARD Officer must visit the business at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges to address; (b) Check if the business is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (c) That the bookkeeping is accurate and up to date; (d) That the business is making profit; (e) The business is abiding by the legal obligations; (f) The supply of kava is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; and (g) If it is a Cooperative society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and that the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(47)(g) – Pia Noble Kava Variety:

Legal requirements	Must have the following: (a) K(47)(g) Agriculture Business Permit (b) Register a Business Name or Local Company with the VFSC or a Cooperative Society under the Cooperative Societies Act, (c) A valid Agriculture Business Permit (d) Register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area (e) Register under the VNPF Act as an employer (f) Pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act (g) Register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million (h) Display the VFSC certificate or Cooperative Society certificate, Agriculture Business Permit, Business License and Membership certificate in the business premises

Variety of kava to grow in the farm	Pia variety from Tanna
Spacing	1m X 1m initially then after 2 years thinning to produce cuttings for planting
	After thinning 2m X 2m
Minimum land	One hectare
Husbandry requirements	Propagation by cuttings from DARD approved supplier
	Don't plant in water logged areas or in valleys or areas that are not exposed to direct sunlight
	Thinning after two years and according to DARD
	Harvesting only after five years
Nursery	Size of cuttings and nursery management according to DARD
Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan for first three years to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainability of supply of kava
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products (Kava) training program
	Pricing must be competitive with other suppliers and according to scale and in kilograms
	Must be certified by the Vanuatu Organic Council as organic producer
	Must establish proper accounting and bookkeeping system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Must attend the Kava Farming as a Business training program
DARD extension services	DARD Officer must visit the business at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges to address; (b) Check if the business is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (c) That the bookkeeping is accurate and up to date; (d) That the business is making profit; (e) The business is abiding by the legal obligations; (f) The supply of kava is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; and (g) If it is a Cooperative society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and that the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(47)(h) – Silese Noble Kava Variety:

Legal requirements	Must have the following: (a) K(47)(h) Agriculture Business Permit (b) Register a Business Name or Local Company with the VFSC or a Cooperative Society under the Cooperative Societies Act, (c) A valid Agriculture Business Permit (d) Register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area (e) Register under the VNPF Act as an employer (f) Pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act (g) Register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million (h) Display the VFSC certificate or Cooperative Society certificate, Agriculture Business Permit, Business License and Membership certificate in the business premises
Variety of kava to grow in the farm	Silese variety from Malekula
Spacing	1m X 1m initially then after 2 years thinning to produce cuttings for planting
	After thinning 2m X 2m
Minimum land	One hectare
Husbandry requirements	Propagation by cuttings from DARD approved supplier
	Don't plant in waterlogged areas or in valleys or in areas that are not exposed to direct sunlight
	Thinning after two years and according to DARD
	Harvesting only after five years
Nursery	Size of cuttings and nursery management according to DARD
Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan for first three years to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainability of supply of kava
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products (Kava) training program
	Pricing must be competitive with other suppliers and according to scale and in kilograms
	Must be certified by the Vanuatu Organic Council as organic producer
	Must establish proper accounting and bookkeeping system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Must attend the Kava Farming as a Business training program

DARD extension services	DARD Officer must visit the business at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges to address; (b) Check if the business is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (c) That the bookkeeping is accurate and up to date; (d) That the business is making profit; (e) The business is abiding by the legal obligations; (f) The supply of kava is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; and (g) If it is a Cooperative society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and that the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(47)(i) – Borongoru Noble Kava Variety:

Legal requirements	Must have the following: (a) K(47)(i) Agriculture Business Permit (b) Register a Business Name or Local Company with the VFSC or a Cooperative Society under the Cooperative Societies Act, (c) A valid Agriculture Business Permit (d) Register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area (e) Register under the VNPF Act as an employer (f) Pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act (g) Register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million (h) Display the VFSC certificate or Cooperative Society certificate, Agriculture Business Permit, Business License and Membership certificate in the business premises
Variety of kava to grow in the farm	Borongoru variety from Maewo and Pentecost
Spacing	1m X 1m initially then after 2 years thinning to produce cuttings for planting
	After thinning 2m X 2m
Minimum land	One hectare
Husbandry requirements	Propagation by cuttings from DARD approved supplier
	Don't plant in waterlogged areas or in valleys or in areas that are not exposed to direct sunlight
	Thinning after two years and according to DARD
	Harvesting only after five years
Nursery	Size of cuttings and nursery management according to DARD
Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan for first three years to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainability of supply of kava
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products (Kava) training program
	Pricing must be competitive with other suppliers and according to scale and in kilograms
	Must be certified by the Vanuatu Organic Council as organic producer
	Must establish proper accounting and bookkeeping system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business

	Must attend the Kava Farming as a Business training program
DARD extension services	DARD Officer must visit the business at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges to address; (b) Check if the business is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (c) That the bookkeeping is accurate and up to date; (d) That the business is making profit; (e) The business is abiding by the legal obligations; (f) The supply of kava is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; and (g) If it is a Cooperative society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and that the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(47)(j) – Gorgor Noble Kava Variety:

Legal requirements	Must have the following: (a) K(47)(j) Agriculture Business Permit (b) Register a Business Name or Local Company with the VFSC or a Cooperative Society under the Cooperative Societies Act, (c) A valid Agriculture Business Permit (d) Register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area (e) Register under the VNPF Act as an employer (f) Pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act (g) Register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million (h) Display the VFSC certificate or Cooperative Society certificate, Agriculture Business Permit, Business License and Membership certificate in the business premises
Variety of kava to grow in the farm	Gorgor variety from Ambrym
Spacing	1m X 1m initially then after 2 years thinning to produce cuttings for planting
	After thinning 2m X 2m
Minimum land	One hectare
Husbandry requirements	Propagation by cuttings from DARD approved supplier
	Don't plant in waterlogged areas or in valleys or areas that are not exposed to direct sunlight
	Thinning after two years and according to DARD
	Harvesting only after five years
Nursery	Size of cuttings and nursery management according to DARD
Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan for first three years to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainability of supply of kava
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products (Kava) training program
	Pricing must be competitive with other suppliers and according to scale and in kilograms

	Must be certified by the Vanuatu Organic Council as organic producer
	Must establish proper accounting and bookkeeping system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Must attend the Kava Farming as a Business training program
DARD extension services	DARD Officer must visit the business at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges to address; (b) Check if the business is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (c) That the bookkeeping is accurate and up to date; (d) That the business is making profit; (e) The business is abiding by the legal obligations; (f) The supply of kava is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; and (g) If it is a Cooperative society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and that the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(48) – Seed Entrepreneur

Legal requirements	Must have the following: (a) K(48) Agriculture Business Permit (b) Register a Business Name or Local Company with the VFSC or a Cooperative Society under the Cooperative Societies Act, (c) A valid Agriculture Business Permit (d) Register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area (e) Register under the VNPF Act as an employer (f) Pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act (g) Register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million (h) Display the VFSC certificate or Cooperative Society certificate, Agriculture Business Permit, Business License and Membership certificate in the business premises
Variety of crop to grow in the farm	Any specie or variety of crop for the production of seeds to sell to customers as a business
Spacing	According to DARD requirements for the different crops
Minimum land	One hectare
Husbandry requirements	Management of the operation of Seed Enterprise farm must be according to the national requirements for the management of the business
Nursery	Management of nursery must be according to DARD requirements
Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan for first three years to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainability of supply of seeds
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Pricing must be competitive with other suppliers of seeds
	Must establish proper accounting and bookkeeping system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business

	Must attend the Kava Farming as a Business training program
DARD extension services	DARD Officer must visit the business at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges to address; (b) Check if the business is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (c) That the bookkeeping is accurate and up to date; (d) That the business is making profit; (e) The business is abiding by the legal obligations; (f) The supply of seeds is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; and (g) If it is a Cooperative society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and that the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(42) – Pineapple Farmer

Legal requirements	Must have a K(42) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a business name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate or VFSC Certificate, Membership Certificate of the Product group and Agriculture Business Permit in the business premises
Varieties	Local varieties and according to DARD
Spacing	1.5 x 0.6 x 0.3 or 37,000 plant in two or three different areas
Minimum size of land	One hectare
Husbandry	Planting from suckers of approved varieties and according to DARD production system.
	Weeding regularly during the first months
	Must attend Pineapple Farming as a Business training program
	Land preparation with tractor or hand rotavator
Storage requirements	Storage of the products after harvesting according to National requirements to maintain quality of the pineapples.
Quality control	Must abide by the requirements of the market or importer
	Must be kept in well-ventilated area
	If selling in the Fresh Food Market must avoid exposure to direct sunlight
Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan (of not prepared yet) for the first three years to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainable supply of Pineapple.
	Must establish proper financial management system for the business
	Pricing must be competitive with other farmers and according to scale and in kilogram.

	Must confirm to DARD the marketing contract or arrangement to supply the market before being issued with the Agriculture Business Permit
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Must establish an office for the business
	Appropriate packaging according to the requirements of the market or importer
DARD extension services	The DARD Officer must visit at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Ensure that the quality of the products is maintained; (c) The supply is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; (d) That the farmer is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (e) The financial management system is accurate and up to date; (f) Check that the business will be profitable; (g) That the business is abiding by the legal obligations; and (h) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(42)(b) – Pineapple Market Vendor

Legal requirements	Must have a K(42)(b) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a business name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate or VFSC Certificate, Membership Certificate of the Product group and Agriculture Business Permit in the business premises
Post-harvest requirements	Selection of product variety and quantity must be in line with the requirement of the market or importer
	Must attend Post-Harvest Management Training guideline program
Transportation	Pineapple is transported in appropriate packaging materials to maintain the quality of the product during transportation (shipping, air or land)
Quality control	Must abide by the requirements of the importer or market
	If selling in Fresh Food Market, must avoid direct exposure to sunlight
Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan (if not prepared yet) for the first three years to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainable supply of Pineapple.
	Must have obtained a marketing contract or arrangement with the Fresh Food Market or the importer before being issued with the Agriculture Business Permit
	Must establish proper financial management system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products training program

	Must confirm to DARD the marketing contract or arrangement to supply the market before being issued with the Agriculture Business Permit
	Appropriate packaging according to the requirements of the importer
	Must buy the Pineapple only from a Pineapple Farmer with a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Pricing must be competitive with other farmers and according to scale and in kilogram.
DARD extension services	The DARD Officer must visit at least once a month to: (h) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (i) Ensure that the supply of fruits is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; (j) That the farmer is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (k) The financial management system is accurate and up to date; (l) Check that the business will be profitable; (m) That the business is abiding by the legal obligations; and (n) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(42)(a) – Pineapple Island Trader:

Legal requirements	Must have a K(42)(a) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must have registered a business name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must register as an Employer under the VNPF Act
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must display the Business License, Cooperative Society Certificate or VFSC Certificate, Membership Certificate of the Product group and Agriculture Business Permit in the business premises
Post-harvest requirements	Selection of product variety and quantity must be according to the requirement of the interisland trader or importer
	Must attend Post-Harvest Management Training guideline program
Transportation	Pineapple is transported in appropriate packaging materials to maintain the quality of the product during transportation (shipping, air or land)
Storage requirements	Storage of the products during shipment must be in line with the requirements of the importer.
Quality control	Must abide by the requirements of the importer or market
Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan (if note prepared yet) for the first 36 months to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainable supply of vegetables.
	Must establish proper financial management system for the business
	Must obtained a marketing contract or arrangement with the interisland trader or importer

	Must attend the Marketing of Agriculture Products training program
	Must establish an office for the business
	Must qualify under the Interisland Trader Business Assessment
	Packaging is according to the requirements of the importer
	Must buy the Pineapple only from a Pineapple Farmer or a Pineapple Market Vendor with a valid agriculture business permit.
	Must confirm to DARD the marketing contract or arrangement to supply the market before being issued with the Agriculture Business Permit
	Pricing must be competitive with other farmers and according to scale and in kilogram and in grams
DARD extension services	The DARD Officer must visit at least once a month to: (h) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (i) Ensure that the supply is sustainable as planned and according to the Business Plan; (j) That the farmer is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (k) The financial management system is accurate and up to date; (l) Check that the business will be profitable; (m) That the business is abiding by the legal obligations; and (n) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(26)(c) – Pineapple Juice Market Vendor

Legal requirements	Must have a K(26)(c) Agriculture Business Permit
	Must register a Business Name or Local Company with VFSC or a Cooperative Society under the Cooperative Societies Act
	Must register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
	Must register under the VNPF Act as an Employer
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Must display the VFSC certificate or Cooperative societies certificate, Agriculture Business Permit, Business License and Membership certificate in the premises of the business
Harvesting	Must harvest before it is over ripe
Storage requirements	Pineapple must be stored in cooling facility to maintain longer shelf life and at DARD approved temperature levels
	Fresh juice must be stored or kept in cooling facility to maintain quality
	Regular checks for rotting of fruits
Transportation	Juice must be transported in cooling containers
	Fruits to be transported in wooden crates to void damaging during transportation
Post-harvest	Must attend Post Harvest Management (Citrus fruits) training program
Processing of Juice	VBS to approve Juice Processor
	Retailing to the public must be approved and according to national standards
Packaging	Fresh juice packaged in various sizes for sale to the public in approved containers and refrigerated at recommended temperature levels and shelf life
Business management	DARD to assist prepare a Business Plan for first three years to assist the farmer better understand the business and to ensure long term sustainability of supply

	Must secure space in the Fresh Food Market or another such arrangement
	Attend Marketing of Agriculture Products (Citrus fruits) training program
	Pricing must be competitive with other suppliers and according to scale and in kilograms
	Must establish proper accounting and bookkeeping system for the business
	Must use all available networks to promote and market the product and business
	Must buy pineapple only from a pineapple Farmer or pineapple Market Vendor or pineapple Island Trader with a valid Agriculture business permit.
	Must establish an office for the business
DARD extension services	DARD Officer must visit the business at least once a month to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing; (b) Check if the business is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (c) That the bookkeeping is accurate and up to date; (d) That the business is making profit; (e) The business is abiding by the legal obligations; (f) The supply of pineapple is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; and (g) If it is a Cooperative society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and that the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K(21)(a) – Pineapple Exporter:

Legal requirements	Must have the following: (a) K(21)(a) Agriculture Business Permit (b) Register a Business Name or Local Company with the VFSC or a Cooperative Society under the Cooperative Societies Act, (c) A valid Export Permit (d) Register under the VNPF Act as an employer if employing workers (e) Pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act if recruiting workers (f) Register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
	(k) Must comply with national requirements for export (l) Register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million (m) Display the VFSC certificate or Cooperative Society certificate, Agriculture Business Permit, Business License and Membership certificate in the business premises (n) Register under the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the area
Product	Lime must be purchased for export only from Tahitian Lime Farmer with a valid Agriculture Business Permit
	Farm must have been operated according to national requirements or standards operating procedures
Storage	Storage before shipment must be according to the requirements of the importer especially in regards to whether it will require cooling facilities

	Operation plan for packhouse prepared and operational
	Workers trained by VBS
	Packhouse must be certified by VBS
Quality control	According to the requirements of the importer
	Must comply with the national requirements or standard operating procedures
Packaging	According to the requirements of the importer and standard operating procedures
	Must label the package with information on the business and product and exporting destination
	Must comply with the national requirements or standard operating procedures
	Must attend DARD Post-Harvest Management guideline (Lime) training program
Exporting requirements	Must attend Marketing of Agriculture Products (Lime) training program
	Management of the business must be according to the approved Standard Operating Procedures for Tahitian Lime.
	Purchasing of the lime from Tahitian Limes Farmers must be based on pricing that is competitive with other farmers and according to scale, in kilograms and gram.
	Must have obtained a marketing arrangement or contract with the importer and agreement on: (a) Unit price of product; (b) Monthly quantity of product to be exported; (c) (c) Quality of product; and (d) Arrangement for payment.
	Must have a valid Agriculture Export Business Permit
	Must qualify under Export Business Readiness Assessment
	Must have email contact and in the process of developing a website to assist in the management of the exporting activity
Business management	DARD to prepare Business Plan (if not prepared yet) for the first three years to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure sustainable supply of lime
	Establishment of business must comply with minimum requirements for export business
	Must establish proper financial management system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
	Must buy Tahitian lime only from a Tahitian Lime Farmer with a valid Agriculture Business permit.
DARD extension services	DARD Officer must visit the business at least once a fortnight to: (d) Check if there are any challenges that needs addressing; (e) Check if the business is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan; (f) That the financial management system is accurate and up to date;
	(h) That the business is making profit; (i) The business is abiding by the legal obligations; (j) The supply of lime is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; and (k) If it is a Cooperative society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws to direct the business and that the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.

ABPC: K (45) – Intercrop Farmer

Legal requirements	Must have registered either a Business Name or a local company with the VFSC or a Cooperative Society under the Cooperative Societies Act.
	Must have a K (45) Agriculture Business Permit.
	Must register with the VPPA Act as a member of the product group in the Area Council
	Must register under the VAT Act when the annual turnover is over VT.4 million.
	Must register as an Employer with the VNPF Act, if recruiting workers.
	Must pay wages according to the Minimum Wages Act, when employing workers.
	Must have a valid Agriculture Business Permit.
	Must display the Business License, VFSC Certificate or Cooperative Society Certificate, and Agriculture Business Permit within the business premises.
Variety	DARD approved varieties that have high marketable characteristics and yield and can be included in an intercropping farming system.
	Some varieties will be primary cropping in the intercropping farming and some will be secondary crops.
Spacing	Will depend according to technical advice from the DARD
Minimum size of land	One hectare (1 ha) or crops grown on separate plots of land
Pest and disease	Farmer must check weekly on possible rat infestation or damage by wild pigs
Husbandry requirements	No intercropping if harvesting by tractor
	Must obtain the cuttings from suppliers approved by DARD
	Planting on ridges or mounds
	Must attend the Farming as a Business training program
	Weeding regularly until the crops completely cover the ground
Business management	DARD to assist prepare or review a Business Plan for the first 36 months to help the farmer better understand the business and to ensure long term sustainability of supply
	Must be certified by the Vanuatu Organic Certification Committee as organic producer
	Must establish proper financial management system for the business
	Must establish an office for the business
DARD Extension Services	DARD Officer located in the area must check at least monthly to: (a) Check if there are any challenges that need addressing. (b) That the bookkeeping is accurate and up to date; (c) That the farmer is abiding by and achieving the Business Plan;

	(d) The supply of sweet potato is sustainable as planned according to the Business Plan; (e) That the business is going to be profitable. (f) The business is abiding by the legal obligations; and (g) If it is a Cooperative Society that the Committee is meeting monthly according to the By-laws and the performance of the Manager is according to the employment contract.